
WELSH STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

2013 No. 898 (W.102)

NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE, WALES

The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013

<i>Made</i>	- - - -	<i>17 April 2013</i>
<i>Laid before the National Assembly for Wales</i>	- -	<i>18 April 2013</i>
<i>Coming into force</i>	- -	<i>10 May 2013</i>

The Welsh Ministers make the following Regulations in exercise of the powers conferred by sections 15, 80, 83, 84, 86, 88, 104, 107, 110, 115, 116, 118, 203(9) and (10) and 205 of the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006⁽¹⁾.

PART 1

Introduction

Title, commencement and application

1.—(1) The title of these Regulations is the National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013.

(2) These Regulations come into force on 10 May 2013.

(3) These Regulations apply in relation to Wales.

Commencement Information

II Reg. 1 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Interpretation

2.—(1) In these Regulations—

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: *There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)*

“the 1992 Regulations” (“*Rheoliadau 1992*”) means the National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Regulations 1992(2), in force immediately before these Regulations come into force;

“the 2005 Regulations” (“*Rheoliadau 2005*”) means the National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Regulations 2005(3) as in force immediately before 1 September 2012;

“the 2006 Act” (“*Deddf 2006*”) means the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006;

“advanced electronic signature” (“*llofnod electronig uwch*”) means an electronic signature which is—

- (a) uniquely linked to the signatory;
- (b) capable of identifying the signatory;
- (c) created using means that the signatory can maintain under his or her sole control; and
- (d) linked to the data to which it relates in such a manner that any subsequent change of data is detectable;

“APMS” (“*GMDdA*”) means primary medical services provided in accordance with an APMS contract;

“APMS contract” (“*contract GMDdA*”) means an arrangement to provide primary medical services made with a Local Health Board under section 41(2)(b) of the 2006 Act (primary medical services);

“APMS contractor” (“*contractwr GMDdA*”) means a party to an APMS contract, other than a Local Health Board;

“appliance” (“*cyfarpar*”) means an appliance which is included in a list approved by the Welsh Ministers for the purposes of section 80 of the 2006 Act (arrangements for pharmaceutical services);

“appliance use review service” (“*gwasanaeth adolygu defnyddio cyfarpar*”) means arrangements made in accordance with directions under section 81 of the 2006 Act (arrangements for additional pharmaceutical services) for an NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor to review a person’s use of any specified appliance;

“appropriate non-proprietary name” (“*enw amherchnogol priodol*”) means a non-proprietary name which is not mentioned in Schedule 1 to the Prescription of Drugs Regulations or, except where the conditions in paragraph 42(2) of Schedule 6 to the GMS Regulations are satisfied, in Schedule 2 to the Prescription of Drugs Regulations;

“associated batch issue” (“*swp-ddyroddiad cysylltiedig*”) means, in relation to a non-electronic repeatable prescription, one of the batch issues relating to that prescription and containing the same date as that prescription;

“bank holiday” (“*gwyl banc*”) means any day that is specified or proclaimed as a bank holiday in Wales pursuant to section 1 of the Banking and Financial Dealings Act 1971(4);

“batch issue” (“*swp-ddyroddiad*”) means a form provided by a Local Health Board and issued by a repeatable prescriber at the same time as a non-electronic repeatable prescription to enable a NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor to receive payment for the provision of repeat dispensing services which is in the required format, and which—

- (a) is generated by a computer and not signed by a repeatable prescriber;

(2) S.I.1992/662. Relevant amending instruments are S.I.2007/205 (W.19), S.I. 2009/1491 (W.144), S.I. 2010/868 (W.90), S.I. 2010/1648 (W.156) and S.I. 2011/2907 (W.311).

(3) S.I. 2005/641. Revoked by S.I. 2012/1909.

(4) 1971 c. 80.

- (b) relates to a particular non-electronic repeatable prescription and contains the same date as that prescription;
- (c) is issued as one of a sequence of forms, the number of which is equal to the number of occasions on which the drugs or appliances ordered on the non-electronic repeatable prescription may be provided; and

(d) specifies a number denoting its place in the sequence referred to in sub-paragraph (c);

“Charges Regulations” (“*Rheoliadau Ffioedd*”) means the National Health Service (Free Prescriptions and Charges for Drugs and Appliances) (Wales) Regulations 2007(5);

“child” (“*plentyn*”) means a person who has not attained the age of 16 years;

“Community Health Council” (“*Cyngor Iechyd Cymuned*”) means a Community Health Council retained or established under section 182 of the 2006 Act (community health councils);

“conditional inclusion” (“*cynnwys yn amodol*”) means inclusion in a pharmaceutical list or the grant of preliminary consent to be included in a pharmaceutical list subject to conditions imposed under Part 6 of these Regulations and “conditionally include” (“*cynnwys yn amodol*”) is to be construed accordingly;

“contingent removal” (“*tynnu digwyddiadol*”) means removal from a pharmaceutical list contingently, within the meaning of section 108 of the 2006 Act (contingent removal), and “contingently remove” (“*tynnu yn ddigwyddiadol*”) is to be construed accordingly;

“controlled locality” (“*ardal reoledig*”) means an area which a Local Health Board has determined to be rural in accordance with regulation 6 (areas that are controlled localities), which the Welsh Ministers have determined on appeal, in accordance with Parts 1 and 2 of Schedule 3, to be rural or which is a controlled locality by virtue of the operation of regulation 6(1);

“dentist” (“*deintydd*”) means a dental practitioner;

“directed services” (“*gwasanaethau cyfeiriedig*”) means additional pharmaceutical services provided in accordance with directions under section 81 of the 2006 Act (arrangements for additional pharmaceutical services);

“director” (“*cyfarwyddwr*”) means—

- (a) a director of a body corporate; or
- (b) a member of the body of persons controlling a body corporate (whether or not a limited liability partnership);

“dispensing doctor” (“*meddyg fferyllol*”) means a doctor who provides pharmaceutical services under arrangements with a Local Health Board made under regulation 20 (arrangements for the provision of pharmaceutical services by doctors);

“dispensing doctor list” (“*rhestr meddygon fferyllol*”) means a list that a Local Health Board is required to prepare and maintain under regulation 4 (preparation and maintenance of dispensing doctor lists);

“doctor” (“*meddyg*”) means a registered medical practitioner;

“drugs” (“*cyffuriau*”) includes medicines;

“Drug Tariff” (“*Tariff Cyffuriau*”) has the meaning given to it in regulation 41 (the Drug Tariff and remuneration of NHS pharmacists and NHS appliance contractors);

(5) S.I. 2007/121 (W.11) amended by S.I. 2007/1112 (W.117), S.I. 2009/1175 (W.102), S.I. 2009/2607 (W.210), S.I. 2010/231 and S.I. 2010/1647 (W.155).

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

“electronic communication” (“*cyfathrebiad electronig*”) has the meaning given in section 15(1) of the Electronic Communications Act 2000⁽⁶⁾ (general interpretation);

“electronic prescription” (“*presgripsiwn electronig*”) means an electronic prescription form or an electronic repeatable prescription;

“electronic prescription form” (“*ffurflen bresgripsiwn electronig*”) means data created in an electronic form for the purpose of ordering a drug or appliance which—

- (a) is signed with a prescriber’s advanced electronic signature;
- (b) is transmitted as an electronic communication to a nominated NHS pharmacist, NHS appliance contractor or dispensing doctor by the ETP service; and
- (c) does not indicate that the drug or appliance ordered may be provided more than once;

“electronic repeatable prescription” (“*presgripsiwn amlroddadwy electronig*”) means data created in an electronic form which—

- (a) is signed with a repeatable prescriber’s advanced electronic signature;
- (b) is transmitted as an electronic communication to a nominated NHS pharmacist, NHS appliance contractor or dispensing doctor by the ETP service;
- (c) indicates that the drugs or appliances ordered may be provided more than once; and
- (d) specifies the number of occasions on which they may be provided;

“electronic signature” (“*llofnod electronig*”) has the same meaning as in section 7 of the Electronic Communications Act 2000 (electronic signatures and related certificates);

“employment” (“*cyflogaeth*”) includes unpaid employment and employment under a contract for services and “employed” (“*cyflogedig*”), “employer” (“*cyflogwr*”) and “employs” (“*cyflogi*”) are to be construed accordingly;

“equivalent body” (“*corff cyfatebol*”) means the National Health Service Commissioning Board in England, a Health Board in Scotland, a Health and Social Services Board in Northern Ireland or any successor body in England, Scotland or Northern Ireland and, in relation to any time prior to 1 April 2003, a Health Authority in Wales or in relation to any time prior to 1 April 2013 and after 30 September 2002 a Primary Care Trust in England, or in relation to any time prior to 1 October 2002 a Health Authority in England;

“equivalent list” (“*rhestr gyfatebol*”) means a list kept by an equivalent body;

“essential services” (“*gwasanaethau hanfodol*”) for NHS pharmacists means the services specified in paragraph 3 of Schedule 4 and for NHS appliance contractors means the services specified in paragraphs 3 to 11 of Schedule 5;

“EEA” (“*AEE*”) means the European Economic Area created by the EEA Agreement;

“ETP service” (“*gwasanaeth TPE*”) means the 2-dimensional barcoded prescription service which forms part of the information technology systems in prescribing and dispensing systems in Wales and used by the health service in Wales to transfer and hold prescription information relating to patients;

“General Pharmaceutical Council Register” (“*Cofrestr y Cyngor Fferyllol Cyffredinol*”) means the register maintained under article 19 of the Pharmacy Order 2010⁽⁷⁾ (Establishment, maintenance of and access to the Register);

“GMS contract” (“*contract GMC*”) means a general medical services contract under section 42 of the 2006 Act (general medical services contracts: introductory);

(6) 2000 c. 7. The definition of “electronic communication” was amended by the Communications Act 2003 (c. 21), Schedule 17 paragraph 158.

(7) S.I. 2010/231.

“GMS contractor” (“*contractwr GMC*”) means a party to a GMS contract, other than the Local Health Board;

“GMS Regulations” (“*Rheoliadau GMC*”) means the National Health Service (General Medical Services Contracts) (Wales) Regulations 2004(8);

“health care professional” (“*gweithiwr proffesiynol gofal iechyd*”) means a person other than a social worker who is a member of a profession regulated by a body mentioned in section 25(3) of the National Health Service Reform and Healthcare Professions Act 2002(9);

“independent nurse prescriber” (“*nyrs sy'n rhagnodi'n annibynnol*”) means a person—

- (a) who is registered in the Nursing and Midwifery Register; and
- (b) against whose name in that register is recorded an annotation signifying that he or she is qualified to order drugs and appliances as a community practitioner nurse prescriber, a nurse independent prescriber or a nurse independent/supplementary prescriber;

“joint discipline committee” (“*cyd-bwyllgor disgyblu*”) has the same meaning as in regulation 2 of the National Health Service (Service Committees and Tribunal) Regulations 1992(10) (interpretation);

“LHBMS” (“*GMBILl*”) means primary medical services provided by a Local Health Board under section 41(2)(a) of the 2006 Act (primary medical services);

“LHBMS practice” (“*practis GMBILl*”) means a practice providing LHBMS;

“licensing or regulatory body” (“*corff trwyddedu neu reoleiddio*”) means any body that licenses or regulates any profession of which the person is or has been a member, and includes any body which licenses or regulates any such profession in a country other than the United Kingdom;

“list” (“*rhestr*”), unless the context otherwise requires, means a pharmaceutical list or a dispensing doctor list;

“listed premises” (“*mangre restredig*”) means the premises that are included in—

- (a) a pharmaceutical list; or
- (b) a dispensing doctor list pursuant to regulation 4 (preparation and maintenance of dispensing doctor lists);

“Local Health Board” (“*Bwrdd Iechyd Lleol*”) means a Local Health Board established under section 11 of the 2006 Act (local health boards);

“Local Medical Committee” (“*Pwyllgor Meddygol Lleol*”) means a committee recognised under section 54 of the 2006 Act (local medical committees);

“Local Pharmaceutical Committee” (“*Pwyllgor Fferyllol Lleol*”) means a committee recognised under section 90 of the 2006 Act (local pharmaceutical committees);

“local pharmaceutical services” (“*gwasanaethau fferyllol lleol*”) means services of a kind which may be provided under section 80, or by virtue of section 81 of the 2006 Act, other than practitioner dispensing services, and which are provided under a pilot scheme;

“medical performers list” (“*rhestr cyflawnwyr meddygol*”) means a list of doctors prepared and published pursuant to regulation 3(1) of the National Health Service (Performers Lists) (Wales) Regulations 2004(11);

“national disqualification” (“*anghymhwysiad cenedlaethol*”) means—

(8) S.I. 2004/478 (W.48). Amending instruments include S.I. 2004/1017 (W.114), S.I. 2006/358 (W.46), S.I. 2006/945 (W.94), S.I. 2007/121 (W.11), S.I. 2007/205 (W.19), S.I. 2008/1329 (W.138), S.I. 2008/1425 (W.147), S.I. 2010/729 (W.70), S.I. 2010/1647 (W.155) and S.I. 2011/704 (W.108).

(9) 2002 c. 17. Section 25 has been amended by the Health and Social Care Act 2008 (c. 14).

(10) S.I. 1992/664. The definition of “joint discipline committee” was inserted by S.I. 1996/703.

(11) S.I. 2004/1020 (W.117).

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) a national disqualification as mentioned in section 115 (2) and (3) of the 2006 Act (national disqualification);
- (b) a national disqualification as mentioned in section 159 (2) and (3) of the National Health Service Act 2006⁽¹²⁾ (national disqualification);
- (c) any decision in Scotland or Northern Ireland corresponding to a national disqualification under section 115 (2) and (3) of the 2006 Act; and
- (d) any other decision that was a national disqualification for the purposes of the 2005 Regulations;

“NHS appliance contractor” (“*contractwr cyfarpar GIG*”) means a person who is included in a pharmaceutical list under regulation 3 (preparation and maintenance of pharmaceutical lists) for the provision of pharmaceutical services only by the provision of appliances;

“NHS Business Services Authority” (“*Awdurdod Gwasanaethau Busnes y GIG*”) means the NHS Business Services Authority (Awdurdod Gwasanaethau Busnes y GIG) established by the NHS Business Services Authority (Awdurdod Gwasanaethau Busnes y GIG) (Establishment and Constitution) Order 2005⁽¹³⁾

“NHS pharmacist” (“*fferyllydd GIG*”) means—

- (a) a registered pharmacist; or
- (b) a person lawfully carrying on a retail pharmacy business in accordance with section 69 of the Medicines Act 1968⁽¹⁴⁾,

whose name is included in a pharmaceutical list under regulation 3 (preparation and maintenance of pharmaceutical lists) for the provision of pharmaceutical services in particular by the provision of drugs;

“NHS services” (“*gwasanaethau GIG*”) means services provided as part of the health service in Wales;

“non-electronic prescription form” (“*ffurflen bresgripsiwn anelectronig*”) means a prescription form which falls within sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of “prescription form”;

“non-electronic repeatable prescription” (“*presgripsiwn amlroddadwy anelectronig*”) means a prescription which falls within sub-paragraph (a)(i) of the definition of “repeatable prescription”;

“non-proprietary name” (“*enw amherchnogol*”) means a name which is, or which is a permitted variation of—

- (a) an International Nonproprietary Name (INN);
- (b) an International Nonproprietary Name Modified (INNMod);
- (c) a British Approved Name (BAN);
- (d) a British Approved Name Modified (BANMod); or
- (e) an approved name,

and for this purpose these names (and their permitted variations) have the same meanings as in a list of names which has been prepared and caused to be published by the British Pharmacopoeia Commission and which has not been superseded⁽¹⁵⁾;

“notice” (“*hysbysiad*”) means a notice in writing and “notify” (“*hysbysu*”) is to be construed accordingly;

⁽¹²⁾ 2006 c. 41. Section 159 has been amended by S.I. 2010/22.

⁽¹³⁾ S.I. 2005/2414 as amended by S.I. 2006/632.

⁽¹⁴⁾ 1968 c. 67.

⁽¹⁵⁾ The British Pharmacopoeia 2013 is the leading collection of standards for UK medicinal products and pharmaceutical substances and is available at www.pharmacopoeia.co.uk.

“nurse independent prescriber” (“*nyrs-ragnodydd annibynnol*”) means a person—

- (a) whose name is registered in the Nursing and Midwifery Register;
- (b) against whose name in that register is recorded an annotation or entry signifying that he or she is qualified to order drugs, medicines and appliances as:
 - (i) a nurse independent prescriber, or
 - (ii) a nurse independent/supplementary prescriber, and
- (c) who, in respect of a person practising in Wales on or after 19 July 2010, has passed an accredited course to practise as a nurse independent prescriber;

“Nursing and Midwifery Register” (“*Cofrestr Nyrsio a Bydwreigiaeth*”) means the register maintained by the Nursing and Midwifery Council under article 5 of the Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001(16) (establishment and maintenance of register);

“optometrist independent prescriber” (“*optometrydd-ragnodydd annibynnol*”) means a person—

- (a) who is an optometrist registered in the register of optometrists maintained under section 7 of the Opticians Act 1989(17) (which relates to the register of optometrists and the register of dispensing opticians) or the register of visiting optometrists from relevant European States maintained under section 8B(1)(a) of that Act; and
- (b) against whose name is recorded an annotation signifying that the optometrist is qualified to order drugs, medicines and appliances as an optometrist independent prescriber;

“originating events” (“*digwyddiadau cychwynnol*”) means the events that gave rise to the conviction, investigation, proceedings, suspension, refusal to admit, conditional inclusion, removal or contingent removal that took place;

“outline consent” (“*cydsyniad amlinellol*”) has the meaning given to it in regulation 24(1)(a) (outline consent and premises approval);

“outstanding pharmacy application” (“*cais am fferyllfa yn yr arfaeth*”) has the meaning given to it in regulation 25(11) (taking effect of outline consent and premises approval);

“patient list” (“*rhestr cleifion*”) means a list of patients kept in accordance with paragraph 14 (list of patients) of Schedule 6 to the GMS Regulations or in respect of an APMS contractor or an LHBMS practice, in accordance with directions given by the Welsh Ministers under section 12(3) of the 2006 Act;

“pharmaceutical discipline committee” (“*pwyllgor disgyblu fferyllol*”) has the same meaning as in regulation 2 of the National Health Service (Service Committees and Tribunal) Regulations 1992(18);

“pharmaceutical list” (“*rhestr fferyllol*”) means a list that a Local Health Board is required to prepare and maintain under regulation 3 (preparation and maintenance of pharmaceutical lists);

“pharmaceutical services” (“*gwasanaethau fferyllol*”) means pharmaceutical services that fall within section 80 of the 2006 Act (arrangements for pharmaceutical services) and do not include directed services;

“pharmacist independent prescriber” (“*fferylllydd-ragnodydd annibynnol*”) means a registered pharmacist against whose name in Part 1 of the General Pharmaceutical Council Register or in the register maintained under Articles 6 and 9 of the Pharmacy (Northern Ireland) Order 1976(19) (which relates to registers and the registrar) is recorded an annotation signifying that

(16) S.I. 2002/253; as amended by S.I. 2009/1182.

(17) 1989 c. 44; amended by S.I. 2005/848.

(18) S.I. 1992/664. The definition of “pharmaceutical discipline committee” was inserted by S.I. 1996/703.

(19) S.I. 1976/1213 (N.I. 22).

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

he or she is qualified to order drugs, medicines and appliances as a pharmacist independent prescriber;

“pharmacy” (“*fferyllfa*”) means—

- (a) listed premises under regulation 3 (preparation and maintenance of pharmaceutical lists) at which pharmaceutical services are provided by an NHS pharmacist pursuant to arrangements made under section 80 of the 2006 Act; or
- (b) premises where under a pharmacy pilot scheme under section 92 of the 2006 Act (Pilot schemes) the range of pharmaceutical services and the hours on which they are provided are comparable to a pharmacy falling within sub-paragraph (a);

“pilot scheme” (“*cynllun peilot*”) has the same meaning as in the term “pilot scheme” in section 92(2) of the 2006 Act (Pilot schemes);

“practice premises” (“*mangre practis*”), in relation to a provider of primary medical services, means the address or addresses specified in the contract (in the case of a GMS or APMS contractor) or practice statement (in the case of an LHBMS practice) at which services are to be provided under the contract or practice statement;

“preliminary consent” (“*cydsyniad rhagarweiniol*”) has the meaning given to it in regulation 12 (applications for preliminary consent and effect of preliminary consent);

“premises approval” (“*cymeradwyaeth mangre*”) has the meaning given to it in regulation 24(1)(b) (outline consent and premises approval) and includes temporary premises approval granted under regulation 28(13) (premises approval: additional and new premises after outline consent has taken effect) or residual premises approval granted under regulation 29(9) (premises approval: practice amalgamations);

“prescriber” (“*rhagnodydd*”) means a doctor, dentist, pharmacist independent prescriber, independent nurse prescriber, nurse independent prescriber, optometrist independent prescriber or a supplementary prescriber;

“prescription form” (“*ffurflen bresgripsiwn*”) means—

- (a) a form provided by a Local Health Board, an NHS Trust, an NHS Foundation Trust or an equivalent body and issued by a prescriber; or
- (b) an electronic prescription form,

that enables a person to obtain pharmaceutical services and does not include a repeatable prescription;

“Prescription of Drugs Regulations” (“*Rheoliadau Rhagnodi Cyffuriau*”) means the National Health Service (General Medical Services Contracts) (Prescription of Drugs etc.) (Wales) Regulations 2004(20);

“provider of primary medical services” (“*darparwr gwasanaethau meddygol sylfaenol*”) means a GMS contractor, APMS contractor, or an LHBMS practice;

“registered pharmacist” (“*fferyllydd cofrestredig*”) means a person who is registered in Part 1 of the General Pharmaceutical Council Register or in the register maintained under Articles 6 and 9 of the Pharmacy (Northern Ireland) Order 1976;

“relevant APMS contractor” (“*contractwr GMDda perthnasol*”), in relation to any doctor, means the APMS contractor, where the doctor is an APMS contractor, or where he or she is not, the APMS contractor by whom the doctor is employed or engaged;

“relevant European State” (“*Gwladwriaeth Ewropeaidd perthnasol*”) means an EEA State or Switzerland;

“relevant GMS contractor” (“*contractwr GMC perthnasol*”), in relation to any doctor, means the GMS contractor, where the doctor is a GMS contractor or, where he or she is not, the GMS contractor by whom the doctor is employed or engaged;

“relevant list” (“*rhestr berthnasol*”) means—

- (a) a pharmaceutical list or an equivalent list; or
- (b) a list maintained by a Local Health Board or an equivalent body of approved performers or providers of primary medical, dental or ophthalmic services;

“relevant patient list” (“*rhestr cleifion berthnasol*”) means, in relation to a doctor who is (or is a legal and beneficial shareholder in a company which is) a GMS contractor or APMS contractor, the patient list for that contractor or, where the doctor is not a contractor, means the patient list for the GMS contractor or APMS contractor by whom the doctor is employed or engaged or for the LHBMS practice within which the doctor provides primary medical services;

“Remission of Charges Regulations” (“*Rheoliadau Peidio â Chodi Tâl*”) means the National Health Service (Travelling Expenses and Remission of Charges) (Wales) Regulations 2007(21);

“repeat dispensing services” (“*gwasanaethau amlweinyddu*”) means pharmaceutical services which involve the provision of drugs or appliances by an NHS pharmacist or an NHS appliance contractor in accordance with a repeatable prescription;

“repeatable prescriber” (“*rhagnodydd amlroddadwy*”) means a person who is—

- (a) a GMS contractor who provides repeatable prescribing services under the terms of its contract which give effect to paragraph 40 (repeatable prescribing services) of Schedule 6 to the GMS Regulations;
- (b) an APMS contractor who provides repeatable prescribing services under the terms of its agreement which give effect to a provision in directions made by Welsh Ministers under section 12(3) of the 2006 Act in relation to APMS contracts which is the equivalent provision to paragraph 40 of Schedule 6 to the GMS Regulations; or
- (c) employed or engaged by—
 - (i) a GMS contractor who provides repeatable prescribing services under the terms of a contract which give effect to paragraph 40 of Schedule 6 to the GMS Regulations,
 - (ii) an APMS contractor who provides repeatable prescribing services under the terms of an agreement which give effect to a provision in directions made by the Welsh Ministers under section 12(3) of the 2006 Act in relation to APMS contracts which is the equivalent provision to paragraph 40 of Schedule 6 to the GMS Regulations, or
 - (iii) a Local Health Board for the purposes of providing primary medical services within a LHBMS practice which provides repeatable prescribing in accordance with a provision in directions made by the Welsh Ministers under section 12(3) of the 2006 Act in relation to LHBMS which is the equivalent provision to paragraph 40 of Schedule 6 to the GMS Regulations;

“repeatable prescription” (“*presgripsiwn amlroddadwy*”) means a prescription contained in a form provided by a Local Health Board which—

- (a) is either—
 - (i) generated by computer but signed by a repeatable prescriber, or

(21) S.I. 2007/1104 (W.116) amended by S.I. 2008/1480 (W.153), S.I. 2008/2568 (W.226), S.I. 2009/54 (W.18), S.I. 2009/709 (W.61), S.I. 2009/1824 (W.165), S.I. 2009/2365 (W.193), S.I. 2010/1237 (W.107), S.I. 2010/2759 (W.231), S.I. 2011/681 (W.100), S.I. 2011/1940 (W.208) and S.I. 2012/800 (W.109).

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (ii) a form created in an electronic format, identified using a repeatable prescriber's code and transmitted as an electronic communication to a nominated NHS pharmacist, NHS appliance contractor or dispensing doctor by the ETP service;
- (b) is issued or created to enable a person to obtain pharmaceutical services; and
- (c) indicates that the drugs or appliances ordered on that form may be provided more than once, and specifies the number of occasions on which they may be provided;

“reserved location” (“*lleoliad neilltuedig*”) has the meaning given to it by regulation 11(4) (locations in controlled localities that are reserved locations);

“restricted availability appliance” (“*cyfarpar argaeledd cyfyngedig*”) means an appliance which is approved for particular categories of persons or particular purposes only;

“Scheduled drug” (“*cyffur Atodlen*”) means a drug or other substance specified in Schedule 1 or 2 to the Prescription of Drugs Regulations (which relate to drugs, medicines and other substances not to be ordered under a general medical services contract or that may be ordered only in certain circumstances);

“specified appliance” (“*cyfarpar penodedig*”) means—

- (a) any of the following appliances listed in Part IXA of the Drug Tariff—
 - (i) a catheter appliance (including a catheter accessory and maintenance solution),
 - (ii) a laryngectomy or tracheostomy appliance,
 - (iii) an anal irrigation system,
 - (iv) a vacuum pump or constrictor ring for erectile dysfunction, or
 - (v) a wound drainage pouch;
- (b) an incontinence appliance listed in Part IXB of the Drug Tariff; or
- (c) a stoma appliance listed in Part IXC of the Drug Tariff;

“stoma appliance customisation” (“*addasu cyfarpar stoma*”) means the customisation of a quantity of more than one stoma appliance, where—

- (a) the stoma appliances to be customised are listed in Part IXC of the Drug Tariff;
- (b) the customisation involves modification to the same specification of multiple identical parts for use with each appliance; and
- (c) that modification is based on the patient's measurements or a record of those measurements and, if applicable, a template;

“superintendent” (“*uwcharolygydd*”) has the same meaning as in section 71 of the Medicines Act 1968(22) (bodies corporate);

“supplementary prescriber” (“*rhagnodydd atodol*”) means—

- (a) a registered pharmacist against whose name in Part 1 of the General Pharmaceutical Council Register or in the register maintained under Article 6 and 9 of the Pharmacy (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 is recorded an annotation signifying that they are qualified to order drugs, medicines and appliances as a supplementary prescriber;
- (b) a person whose name is registered in the Nursing and Midwifery Register and against whose name in that Register is recorded an annotation signifying that they are qualified to order drugs, medicines and appliances as a nurse independent/supplementary prescriber;
- (c) a person—

(22) Section 71 was substituted by section 28 of the Health Act 2006 (c. 28).

- (i) who is registered in a part of the register maintained under article 5 of the Health and Social Work Professions Order 2001(23) (establishment and maintenance of register) which relates to chiropodists and podiatrists, physiotherapists or radiographers, and
- (ii) against whose name in that register is recorded an annotation signifying that they are qualified to order drugs, medicines and appliances as a supplementary prescriber; or
- (d) an optometrist against whose name in the register of optometrists maintained under section 7 or 8B(1)(a) of the Opticians Act 1989 is recorded an annotation signifying that the optometrist is qualified to order drugs, medicines and appliances as a supplementary prescriber; and

“Tribunal” (“*Tribiwnlys*”) means the First-tier Tribunal established under the Tribunals, Courts and Enforcement Act 2007(24).

(2) Where reference is made in these Regulations to a decision of a Local Health Board and that decision is changed on appeal, unless the context otherwise requires, the reference to that decision is to be construed as a reference to the decision changed on appeal.

(3) In these Regulations—

- (a) the term “pharmaceutical services” (“*gwasanaethau fferyllof*”) in relation to a doctor means those services referred to in regulation 20; and
- (b) the term “dispensing services” (“*gwasanaethau gweinyddu*”), in relation to a doctor or GMS contractor means any corresponding service provided, not as pharmaceutical services, but under the terms of a GMS contract which give effect to paragraphs 47 to 51 of Schedule 6 to the GMS Regulations.

(4) Except where expressly provided to the contrary, any document which is required or authorised to be given or sent to a person or body under these Regulations may be given or sent by delivering it to the person or, in the case of a body, to the secretary or general manager of that body, or by sending it in a pre-paid letter addressed to that person or, in the case of a body, to the secretary or general manager of that body at his usual or last known address, and delivering it includes sending it electronically to an electronic address which that person has notified for the purpose.

(5) Where the term “community practitioner nurse prescriber” appears in the Human Medicines Regulations 2012(25) or the Nursing and Midwifery Register it is to be construed for the purposes of these Regulations as a reference to an “independent nurse prescriber”.

Commencement Information

I2 Reg. 2 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

(23) S.I. 2002/254. Article 5 has been amended by S.I. 2009/1182. The Order was renamed by section 213(4) and (6) of the Health and Social Care Act 2012 (c. 7).

(24) 2007 c. 15.

(25) S.I. 2012/1916.

PART 2

Pharmaceutical lists and dispensing doctor lists

Preparation and maintenance of pharmaceutical lists

3.—(1) Each Local Health Board must prepare and maintain pharmaceutical lists of NHS pharmacists and NHS appliance contractors who have applied in accordance with Part 4 of these Regulations and Schedule 1, to provide pharmaceutical services from premises in the Local Health Board's area and whose applications have been approved by the Local Health Board in accordance with Schedule 2 or on appeal by the Welsh Ministers in accordance with Schedule 3 and who are authorised—

- (a) to provide pharmaceutical services in particular by way of the provision of drugs; or
- (b) to provide pharmaceutical services only by way of the provision of appliances.

(2) Each pharmaceutical list must include—

- (a) the address of the premises at which the listed person has undertaken to provide pharmaceutical services;
- (b) the days on which and times at which at those premises the listed person provides pharmaceutical services; and
- (c) a description of the pharmaceutical services that the listed person has undertaken to provide, including any directed services the listed person has agreed to provide.

(3) Part 6 of these Regulations makes provision for the removal of persons from pharmaceutical lists.

(4) A pharmaceutical list of a Local Health Board that is the current list immediately before these Regulations come into force is also the current pharmaceutical list when these Regulations come into force, unless the Local Health Board is required or entitled to give effect to a decision reached before the coming into force date to change, remove or include an entry from the list from the start of the coming into force date, in which case the current list at the start of the coming into force date is the list as modified to give effect to that decision.

Commencement Information

I3 Reg. 3 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Preparation and maintenance of dispensing doctor lists

4.—(1) Each Local Health Board must prepare and maintain a dispensing doctor list of doctors with whom the Local Health Board has made an arrangement in accordance with regulation 20 (arrangements for the provision of pharmaceutical services by doctors) to provide pharmaceutical services to their patients from premises in the area of the Local Health Board.

(2) Each dispensing doctor list must include—

- (a) the name of the doctor—
 - (i) whose application under Part 5 for outline consent and premises approval has been approved by the Local Health Board in accordance with Schedule 2 or, on appeal by the Welsh Ministers in accordance with Schedule 3, and
 - (ii) who has made arrangements with the Local Health Board under regulation 20 to provide pharmaceutical services;

- (b) the area in relation to which outline consent has been granted and the date on which the outline consent took effect;
 - (c) the address of the practice premises which have been granted premises approval, specifying—
 - (i) the date on which premises approval took effect or where it has not taken effect the date on which it was granted, and
 - (ii) if premises approval is deemed, temporary or residual, that this is the case;
 - (d) the address of any practice premises in relation to which the doctor has outstanding applications for premises approval; and
 - (e) where the doctor whose name is included in the dispensing doctor list provides primary medical services with an LHBMS practice, the name and address of the Local Health Board.
- (3) A doctor included in a dispensing doctor list maintained by a Local Health Board who is a provider of primary medical services or who is employed or engaged by a provider of primary medical services may make a request to that Local Health Board for another doctor who is a provider of primary medical services or who is employed or engaged by a provider of primary medical services to be included in the dispensing doctor list in his or her place.
- (4) A Local Health Board that receives a request described in paragraph (3) must agree to that request and—
- (a) the doctor that made the request (“the original doctor”) must be substituted by the other doctor (“the new doctor”) by the Local Health Board in the dispensing doctor list that it maintains;
 - (b) the arrangements that the Local Health Board had with the original doctor become arrangements with the new doctor; and
 - (c) the outline consents and premises approvals of the original doctor become the outline consents and premises approvals of the new doctor.
- (5) A Local Health Board must remove a listed doctor from a dispensing doctor list if—
- (a) the doctor has died;
 - (b) the doctor is no longer performing primary medical services within the area of the Local Health Board;
 - (c) outline consent and premises approval has lapsed under regulation 26 (lapse of outline consent and premises approval);
 - (d) the doctor has been removed from the medical performers list; or
 - (e) more than 12 months have elapsed since the doctor last provided drugs, medicines or appliances under an arrangement made pursuant to regulation 20.
- (6) A dispensing doctor list of a Local Health Board that is the current list immediately before these Regulations come into force is also the current dispensing doctor list when these Regulations come into force unless the Local Health Board is required or entitled to give effect to a decision reached before the coming into force date to change, remove or include an entry in the list from the start of the coming into force date, in which case the current list at the start of the coming into force date is the list as modified to give effect to that decision.

Commencement Information

I4 Reg. 4 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Terms of service

5.—(1) The terms on which a person is included in a pharmaceutical list (and therefore the person's terms of service) are those that are included—

- (a) in the terms of service—
 - (i) for NHS pharmacists who provide pharmaceutical services in particular by the provision of drugs, set out in Schedule 4; or
 - (ii) for NHS appliance contractors who provide pharmaceutical services only by way of the provision of appliances, set out in Schedule 5, as may be varied by conditions imposed by a Local Health Board by virtue of regulation 33 (conditional inclusion relating to fitness grounds);
- (b) in the Drug Tariff, in so far as the rights and liabilities in the Drug Tariff relate to NHS pharmacists or NHS appliance contractors and are applicable in the case of the NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor; and
- (c) in an arrangement made by a Local Health Board with the NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor for the provision of any directed services.

(2) The terms on which a person is included in a dispensing doctor list (and therefore the person's terms of service) are those that are—

- (a) included in the terms of service for doctors providing pharmaceutical services set out in Schedule 6;
- (b) in accordance with any conditions imposed regarding the postponement or termination of the provision of pharmaceutical services to eligible patients made under paragraph 6 of Schedule 2, paragraph 13 of Schedule 2 or regulation 11(6); and
- (c) in accordance with any conditions imposed in relation to the dispensing doctor's ability to provide pharmaceutical services by virtue of regulation 9(7) of the 1992 Regulations⁽²⁶⁾

Commencement Information

I5 Reg. 5 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 3**Determination of controlled localities****Areas that are controlled localities**

6.—(1) Any area that was, or was part of, a controlled locality for the purposes of the 1992 Regulations—

- (a) immediately before these Regulations come into force; or
- (b) following a determination made in accordance with regulation 49(2),

continues to be, or to be part of, a controlled locality for the purposes of these Regulations (unless or until it is determined that the area is no longer, or is no longer part of, a controlled locality).

(2) Subject to paragraph (3), a Local Health Board must in response to an application submitted in writing by a Local Medical Committee or a Local Pharmaceutical Committee, or may at any other time that it may decide, consider the question of whether or not any particular area within the

⁽²⁶⁾ Prior to its repeal, regulation 9(7) was inserted into the 1992 Regulations by S.I. 2009/1491 (W.144).

area for which it is established is, because it is rural in character, a controlled locality or part of a controlled locality.

(3) Where the question of whether or not any particular area is or is part of a controlled locality has been determined by a Local Health Board or on appeal by the Welsh Ministers (whether under these Regulations or the 1992 Regulations) that question must not be considered again in relation to the particular area—

- (a) for five years, beginning on the date of the determination of the Local Health Board or, if that determination was appealed, the date of the decision on the appeal; unless
- (b) the Local Health Board is satisfied (within that five years) that there has been a substantial change in circumstances affecting the area since the question was last determined.

(4) Parts 1 and 2 of Schedule 2 specify the procedures to be followed by a Local Health Board when determining whether or not an area is a controlled locality under this regulation.

Commencement Information

I6 Reg. 6 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Appeals against decisions under Part 3

7. Parts 1 and 2 of Schedule 3 make provision for appeals to the Welsh Ministers in respect of decisions made under this Part.

Commencement Information

I7 Reg. 7 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 4

Applications by NHS pharmacists and NHS appliance contractors for inclusion in or amendment to pharmaceutical lists

Applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list

- 8.—(1) A person may submit an application to a Local Health Board where that person—
- (a) wishes to be included in a pharmaceutical list maintained by the Local Health Board;
 - (b) is already included in a pharmaceutical list maintained by the Local Health Board but wishes, within the Board's area, to—
 - (i) open additional premises from which to provide the same or different pharmaceutical services;
 - (ii) relocate to different premises, and at those premises to provide the same or different pharmaceutical services; or
 - (iii) provide from the listed premises pharmaceutical services that are of a different description to those services already listed in relation to that person; or
 - (c) is already included in a pharmaceutical list maintained by a neighbouring Local Health Board but wishes to relocate to different premises in the area of the Local Health Board to which the application is made, and at those premises to provide the same pharmaceutical services.

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

(2) An application to a Local Health Board made under this regulation must be made in writing and must provide the information set out in Part 1 of Schedule 1.

(3) Subject to regulation 46 (home Local Health Board), a person making an application under paragraph (1)(a) must provide the information and undertakings specified in Part 2 of Schedule 1.

(4) A Local Health Board must return an application if it does not contain all of the information required under paragraphs (2) and (3).

(5) An application to be included in a pharmaceutical list by a person not already included must be refused if the applicant is an individual who qualified as a pharmacist in Switzerland or an EEA state other than the United Kingdom, unless that individual satisfies the Local Health Board that he or she has the level of knowledge of English which, in the interests of that individual and the persons making use of the services to which the application relates, is necessary for the provision of those services in the area of the Local Health Board.

(6) All applications made under regulation 8(1) will be determined under regulation 9 (determination of applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list) except for applications to which—

- (a) regulation 13 (applications involving minor relocation within a Local Health Board's area);
- (b) regulation 14 (applications involving minor relocation between neighbouring Local Health Board areas);
- (c) regulation 15 (applications involving temporary relocation); or
- (d) regulation 16 (applications involving a change of ownership),

applies and which are determined under those regulations.

(7) Parts 1 and 3 of Schedule 2 specify the procedures to be followed by a Local Health Board when determining applications made under this Part.

Commencement Information

18 Reg. 8 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Determination of applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list

9.—(1) Subject to regulation 10 (determination of applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list: effect of earlier determinations), where the premises specified in an application are not in a controlled locality, the Local Health Board must grant the application only if it is satisfied that it is necessary or expedient to do so in order to secure in the neighbourhood in which the premises are located the adequate provision, by persons included in a pharmaceutical list, of the services, or some of the services, specified in the application (the “necessary or expedient test”).

(2) Subject to regulation 10, where the premises specified in an application are in a controlled locality but not in a reserved location (as defined in regulation 11(4)) the Local Health Board—

- (a) must refuse the application where it is of the opinion that to grant it would prejudice the proper provision of primary medical services, dispensing services or pharmaceutical services in the controlled locality within which the premises specified in the application are situated (the “prejudice test”); and
- (b) must, where the application has not been refused under the prejudice test, grant the application only if it is satisfied that it is necessary or expedient to do so to secure in the neighbourhood in which the premises are located the adequate provision, by persons included in a pharmaceutical list, of the services, or some of the services, specified in the application (the “necessary or expedient test”).

(3) The prejudice test does not apply to the Local Health Board's determination of an application where the premises specified in an application are situated in a reserved location.

(4) A Local Health Board must refuse an application in which the applicant does not offer to provide all of the essential services but may grant an application in respect of all or some only of the directed services specified in it.

(5) In determining an application under this regulation which has been made under regulation 8(1) (a), (except where the application is made by a person who has been granted preliminary consent under regulation 12 which is valid in accordance with regulation 12(5)); or under regulation 12 where the applicant is not already included in that Local Health Board's pharmaceutical list a Local Health Board may—

- (a) defer consideration of the application on fitness grounds under regulation 31 (deferral of applications on fitness grounds);
- (b) refuse the application on fitness grounds under regulation 32 (refusal of applications on fitness grounds); or
- (c) impose conditions on the grant of the application under regulation 33 (conditional inclusion relating to fitness grounds).

Commencement Information

I9 Reg. 9 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Determination of applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list: effect of earlier determinations

10. Where in determining an earlier application for inclusion in or amendment to a pharmaceutical list the necessary or expedient test under regulation 9 was considered in relation to the neighbourhood in which the Local Health Board is satisfied the premises specified in the application under consideration are located and it was decided that it was not necessary or expedient to grant the earlier application to secure in the neighbourhood the adequate provision of pharmaceutical services, the necessary or expedient test must not be considered again in relation to that neighbourhood—

- (a) for three years, beginning on the date on which the earlier application was determined by the Local Health Board or, if that determination was appealed, the date of the decision on the appeal; unless
- (b) the Local Health Board is satisfied that there has been a substantial change of circumstances in relation to the neighbourhood since the necessary or expedient test was last considered.

Commencement Information

I10 Reg. 10 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Locations in controlled localities that are reserved locations

11.—(1) A Local Health Board must determine whether premises specified in an application submitted to it under regulation 8 (applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list) or premises or the relevant location from which the applicant wishes to provide pharmaceutical services, specified in an application submitted to it under regulation 12 (applications

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

for preliminary consent and effect of preliminary consent) that are in a controlled locality are also in a reserved location.

(2) Where it has been determined by the Local Health Board, or on appeal the Welsh Ministers (under paragraph (1) and Schedule 3 respectively) or pursuant to regulation 11ZA or 13 of the 1992 Regulations, in relation to premises or a relevant location, from which pharmaceutical services are to be or are being provided, that those premises are or the relevant location is in a reserved location, the person included in the pharmaceutical list in relation to those premises, or that relevant location, may make an application in writing to the Local Health Board to make a further determination as to whether, on the date of the application, those premises are, or that relevant location is, in a reserved location.

(3) For the purposes of this regulation the “relevant location” (“*lleoliad perthnasol*”) means, where the location of the premises from which the pharmaceutical services are to be provided, is specified in writing by the applicant before the Local Health Board makes its determination, that location, and where that location is not so specified, the best estimate the Local Health Board is able to make of where those premises may be

(4) Subject to paragraph (5), a reserved location is a location in a controlled locality in respect of which the number of individuals on the patient lists for the area within 1.6 kilometres of the premises or the location of the premises is less than 2,750 persons.

(5) A location is not a reserved location under paragraph (4) if the Local Health Board considers that if a pharmacy were to operate from the location the extent to which it would be used would be similar to or greater than might be expected if the number of individuals on the patient lists for the area within 1.6 kilometres of the premises or the location were equal to or more than 2,750 persons.

(6) Where in making a further determination applied for in accordance with paragraph (2) the Local Health Board determines that those premises are, or the relevant location is, not in a reserved location, or there is an appeal against a determination by the Local Health Board and it is determined on appeal that the premises are not, or that the relevant location is not, in a reserved location—

- (a) the Local Health Board may determine that the premises are, or the relevant location is to be treated for the purposes of these Regulations as if they were in a reserved location, where it is of the opinion that not to do so would prejudice the proper provision of primary medical services (other than those provided by the Local Health Board itself), dispensing services or pharmaceutical services in any controlled locality; or
- (b) if the Local Health Board considers that the provision of primary medical services by a provider of primary medical services (other than one employed by the Local Health Board), pharmaceutical services by a NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor, local pharmaceutical services provided under a pilot scheme or pharmaceutical services provided by a doctor is likely to be adversely affected by a determination that the premises are not in a reserved location, it may make such determination but may impose conditions to postpone, for such period as it thinks fit, the making or termination of arrangements under regulation 20 (or equivalent under the GMS Regulations) for the provision by a doctor or a GMS contractor of pharmaceutical services or dispensing services to patients.

Commencement Information

111 Reg. 11 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Applications for preliminary consent and effect of preliminary consent

12.—(1) A person who wishes to be granted the right to be included in a pharmaceutical list maintained by the Local Health Board on a subsequent application under regulation 8(1)(a) or 8(1)

(b)(i) (applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list) may submit an application to a Local Health Board for preliminary consent under this regulation.

(2) An application made under this regulation must be made in writing and must provide the information and undertakings set out in—

- (a) Part 1 of Schedule 1; and
- (b) subject to regulation 46, Part 2 of Schedule 1.

(3) A Local Health Board must return an application if it does not contain all of the information required under paragraph (2).

(4) A Local Health Board must determine an application for preliminary consent as if it were an application made under regulation 8(1)(a) or 8(1)(b)(i).

(5) A preliminary consent will be valid for a period of six months from the date on which it is granted, which is the later of either—

- (a) 30 days after notice of the Local Health Board's decision on the application was sent by the Local Health Board in accordance with paragraph 14 of Schedule 2; or
- (b) where an appeal is made against the decision of the Local Health Board, the date on which the Welsh Ministers give notice of their decision on the appeal under paragraph 8 of Schedule 3.

(6) A Local Health Board must grant a subsequent application made under regulation 8(1)(a) or 8(1)(b)(i) by a person who has been granted preliminary consent if—

- (a) the date on which the application was received by the Local Health Board is within the period specified in paragraph (5);
- (b) the services specified in the application are the same as those that were specified in the application for preliminary consent; and
- (c) the premises specified in the application are in the same location as the premises or the locality of the premises specified in the application for preliminary consent.

(7) Where sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of paragraph (6) are satisfied but the premises specified in the application have a different location from that in respect of which preliminary consent was granted, the Local Health Board must treat the application as though it were an application under regulation 8(1)(b)(ii).

(8) The grant of an application under paragraph (6) must be subject to any conditions that were imposed by the Local Health Board, or the Welsh Ministers on appeal, in relation to the final grant of the corresponding preliminary consent.

(9) In determining an application under this regulation from a person who is not already included in the Local Health Board's pharmaceutical list (apart from an application from a person who has a valid preliminary consent in accordance with paragraph (5)), a Local Health Board may—

- (a) defer consideration of the application on fitness grounds under regulation 31 (deferral of applications on fitness grounds);
- (b) refuse the application on fitness grounds under regulation 32 (refusal of applications on fitness grounds); or
- (c) impose conditions on the grant of the application under regulation 33 (conditional inclusion relating to fitness grounds).

Commencement Information

112 Reg. 12 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Applications involving minor relocation within a Local Health Board's area

13.—(1) A person who has made an application under regulation 8(1)(a) (applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list) may at any time after making the application but before the end of the relevant period (as defined in regulation 17(3)(b) (procedure following grant of an application)) notify the Local Health Board that he or she wishes to change the premises from which he or she intends to provide the pharmaceutical services specified in the application and the Local Health Board may amend the premises specified in the original application if it is satisfied that—

- (a) the change is a minor relocation;
- (b) the pharmaceutical services specified in the application that would have been provided at the premises specified in the original application will be provided at the new premises; and
- (c) for the patients who are accustomed to accessing pharmaceutical services at the existing premises, the location of the new premises is not significantly less accessible.

(2) A Local Health Board must grant an application made by a person under regulation 8(1)(b) (ii) to relocate from listed premises to new premises at which the person intends to provide the same pharmaceutical services if it is satisfied that—

- (a) the change is a minor relocation;
- (b) for the patients who are accustomed to accessing pharmaceutical services at the existing premises, the location of the new premises is not significantly less accessible;
- (c) the same pharmaceutical services will be provided at the new premises as are provided at the listed premises;
- (d) the provision of pharmaceutical services will not be interrupted (except for such period as the Local Health Board may for good cause allow); and
- (e) the premises specified in the application from which the person wishes to relocate are not premises to which the person has temporarily relocated under regulation 15 (applications involving temporary relocation).

(3) A person who has had an application granted under this regulation may not, within twelve months of the date of the grant of the application (as defined in regulation 17(3)(a)) submit another application for determination under this regulation or under regulation 14.

Commencement Information

I13 Reg. 13 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Applications involving minor relocation between neighbouring Local Health Board areas

14.—(1) A Local Health Board must grant an application made by a person under regulation 8(1) (c) (applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list) to relocate from listed premises in the area of a neighbouring Local Health Board to new premises in the area of the Local Health Board to which the application is made, and at those premises the person intends to provide the same pharmaceutical services, if—

- (a) the Local Health Board to which the application is made is satisfied that—
 - (i) the change is a minor relocation,
 - (ii) for the patients who are accustomed to accessing pharmaceutical services at the existing premises, the location of the new premises is not significantly less accessible,

- (iii) the same pharmaceutical services will be provided at the new premises as are provided at the listed premises,
 - (iv) the provision of pharmaceutical services will not be interrupted (except for such period as the Local Health Board may for good cause allow),
 - (v) the premises specified in the application from which the person wishes to relocate are not premises to which the person has temporarily relocated under regulation 15 (applications involving temporary relocation); and
- (b) the person consents to the removal of his or her name from the pharmaceutical list maintained by the Local Health Board in whose area the current listed premises are located with effect from the date on which the provision of pharmaceutical services from the new premises commences.
- (2) A person who has had an application granted under this regulation may not, within twelve months of the date of the grant of the application (as defined in regulation 17(3)(a)) submit another application for determination under this regulation or under regulation 13.

Commencement Information

I14 Reg. 14 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Applications involving temporary relocation

15.—(1) A Local Health Board may make a temporary amendment to an entry in a pharmaceutical list by granting an application made by a person under regulation 8(1)(b)(ii) (applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list) to relocate to different premises on a temporary basis if it is satisfied that—

- (a) the circumstances in which the application is made require the flexible provision of pharmaceutical services;
- (b) for the patients who are accustomed to accessing pharmaceutical services at the existing premises, the location of the temporary premises is not significantly less accessible;
- (c) the same pharmaceutical services will be provided at the temporary premises as are provided at the listed premises; and
- (d) the provision of pharmaceutical services will not be interrupted (except for such period as the Local Health Board may for good cause allow).

(2) A temporary amendment to an entry in the pharmaceutical list will have effect from the date on which the Local Health Board approved the application made to it and will be valid for such period of up to six months and any further periods of up to three months each that the Local Health Board considers necessary.

(3) A person may revert to the overridden entry in the pharmaceutical list maintained by the Local Health Board before the end of the period determined by the Local Health Board under paragraph (2) on giving the Local Health Board at least 7 days notice in writing.

(4) Where, in accordance with this regulation, an entry in a pharmaceutical list is overridden by a temporary amendment any proceedings with regard to the overridden arrangements are unaffected by that overriding (although they may need to be stayed for other reasons), and if, as a result of those proceedings the overridden arrangements require amendment before the end of the temporary amendment, the reversion to the overridden arrangements is to be to the original overridden amendments as amended as a result of those proceedings.

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I15 Reg. 15 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Applications involving a change of ownership

16.—(1) A Local Health Board must grant an application made by a person under regulation 8(1) (a), (b)(i) or (ii) (applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list) who intends to provide pharmaceutical services at premises from which those services are, at the time of the application, provided by another person who is included in a pharmaceutical list maintained by the Local Health Board under regulation 3 (preparation and maintenance of pharmaceutical lists) if the Local Health Board is satisfied that—

- (a) the premises are already included in a pharmaceutical list maintained by the Local Health Board;
- (b) the same pharmaceutical services will continue to be provided from the premises; and
- (c) the provision of pharmaceutical services will not be interrupted (except for such period as the Local Health Board may for good cause allow).

(2) In determining an application under this regulation which has been made under regulation 8(1) (a) (except where the application has been made by a person who has been granted preliminary consent under regulation 12 which is valid in accordance with regulation 12(5)), or under regulation 12 where the applicant is not already included in that Local Health Board's pharmaceutical list a Local Health Board may—

- (a) defer consideration of the application on fitness grounds under regulation 31 (deferral of applications on fitness grounds);
- (b) refuse the application on fitness grounds under regulation 32 (refusal of applications on fitness grounds); or
- (c) impose conditions on the grant of the application under regulation 33 (conditional inclusion relating to fitness grounds).

Commencement Information

I16 Reg. 16 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Procedure following grant of an application

17.—(1) Following the date of the grant of an application made under regulation 8 (applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list), a Local Health Board must not include a person in a pharmaceutical list or amend a pharmaceutical list unless—

- (a) the condition in paragraph (2) is satisfied; and
- (b) the requirements of regulation 33 (conditional inclusion relating to fitness grounds), if any, are met as regards the imposition of conditions on any person.

(2) A person will be included in the relevant pharmaceutical list or the relevant pharmaceutical list will be amended as appropriate if, not less than 14 days before the end of the relevant period, he or she notifies the Local Health Board in writing, providing the information specified in Part 3 of Schedule 1, that he or she will within the next 14 days commence the provision at the premises of the services that were specified in the application.

(3) For the purposes of this regulation and, where relevant, regulation 18—

- (a) “the date of the grant of an application” (“*y dyddiad y caniateir cais*”) is the date which is the later of either—
- (i) 30 days after notice of the Local Health Board’s decision on the application was sent by the Local Health Board in accordance with paragraph 14 of Schedule 2; or
 - (ii) the date of the determination of any appeal that is brought against the decision of the Local Health Board,
- and “granted” (“*caniatawyd*”) is to be construed accordingly; and
- (b) “the relevant period” (“*cyfnod perthnasol*”) is—
- (i) the period of six months from the date an application is granted; or
 - (ii) such further period in addition to that specified in sub-paragraph (a) not exceeding three months that the Local Health Board may for good cause allow.

Commencement Information

I17 Reg. 17 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Application to extend the relevant period

18.—(1) Before the expiry of the relevant period, a person may make an application to the Local Health Board to extend the relevant period.

(2) In accordance with regulation 17(3)(b)(ii) the person may apply for an extension of up to three months.

(3) An application to the Local Health Board under this regulation must be in writing and must set out in full why an extension of the relevant period is sought.

(4) Parts 1 and 3 of Schedule 2 specify the procedures to be followed by a Local Health Board when determining applications made under this regulation.

(5) For the purposes of this regulation, “person” (“*person*”) means the person who would be entitled to provide notification to a Local Health Board in accordance with regulation 17(2) of commencement of provision of pharmaceutical services.

Commencement Information

I18 Reg. 18 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Appeals

19.—(1) Schedule 3 makes provision for appeals to the Welsh Ministers in respect of decisions of Local Health Boards made under this Part.

(2) There is no right of appeal under these Regulations in respect of a decision of a Local Health Board to make or not to make, or to extend a temporary amendment to a pharmaceutical list under regulation 15 (applications involving temporary relocation).

Commencement Information

I19 Reg. 19 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 5

Applications by doctors for inclusion in or amendment to dispensing doctor lists

Arrangements for the provision of pharmaceutical services by doctors

20.—(1) A Local Health Board may make an arrangement with a doctor who falls within paragraph (8) for the doctor to provide pharmaceutical services to a patient included on the doctor's patient list or the patient list of a provider of primary medical services by whom the doctor is employed or engaged if the patient—

- (a) would have serious difficulty in obtaining any necessary drugs or appliances from a pharmacy because of distance or inadequacy of means of communication, and the conditions in paragraph (2) are satisfied;
- (b) is resident in a controlled locality, at a distance of more than 1.6 kilometres from any pharmacy, and the conditions specified in paragraph (4) are satisfied; or
- (c) is resident in a controlled locality and any pharmacy within a distance of 1.6 kilometres from where the patient lives has been determined to be in a reserved location, and that determination has not been altered on appeal or by way of a further determination and the conditions specified in paragraph (4) are satisfied.

(2) The conditions referred to in paragraph (1)(a) are—

- (a) the patient has made a request in writing to the Local Health Board for the doctor to provide him or her with pharmaceutical services for the reasons specified in paragraph (1)(a); and
- (b) the Local Health Board is satisfied that the patient would have serious difficulty in obtaining any necessary drugs or appliances for those reasons.

(3) In making an arrangement with a doctor for the doctor to provide a patient under paragraph (1) (a) with pharmaceutical services from practice premises, the Local Health Board must give reasonable notice in writing to the doctor of when the arrangement is to take effect unless the doctor satisfies the Local Health Board that—

- (a) the doctor does not normally provide pharmaceutical services to patients; or
- (b) the patient would not have serious difficulty in obtaining drugs and appliances from a pharmacy because of distance or inadequacy of means of communication.

(4) The conditions referred to in paragraph (1)(b) and (c) are that—

- (a) outline consent has been granted to the doctor or the provider of primary medical services by whom the doctor is employed or engaged;
- (b) premises approval has been granted in relation to the premises from which the doctor will provide pharmaceutical services to that patient;
- (c) the outline consent and premises approval has taken effect under regulation 25 (taking effect of outline consent and premises approval); and
- (d) any conditions imposed under these Regulations in connection with the grant of outline consent or premises approval are such as to permit arrangements to be made under this regulation for the provision of pharmaceutical services by that doctor to patients under paragraph (1)(b) or (c).

(5) References in paragraph (4) to outline consent, premises approval and conditions imposed include references to those in effect under the 1992 Regulations.

(6) A doctor with whom an arrangement has been made to provide pharmaceutical services to a patient under this regulation may, with the consent of the patient, instead of providing the drugs or appliances himself or herself order them by issuing a prescription to the patient.

(7) Where an arrangement for a doctor to provide pharmaceutical services to a patient was in effect immediately before these Regulations came into force, that arrangement will have effect as though made under this regulation notwithstanding that the conditions in paragraph (4) are not satisfied.

(8) A doctor falls within this paragraph if he or she is—

- (a) a GMS contractor or an APMS contractor;
- (b) engaged or employed by a GMS contractor or an APMS contractor; or
- (c) is engaged by a Local Health Board for the purposes of providing primary medical services to a LHBMS practice.

(9) A doctor may appeal to the Welsh Ministers against a decision of a Local Health Board under paragraph (3). The appeal must be made in writing within 30 days beginning with the date on which notice of the decision was sent to the doctor and must contain a concise statement of the grounds of appeal.

(10) The Welsh Ministers must, on receipt of any notice of appeal under paragraph (9), send a copy of that notice to the Local Health Board and the relevant GMS contractor or APMS contractor, and the Local Health Board and the relevant GMS contractor or APMS contractor may, within 30 days from the date on which the Welsh Ministers sent a copy of the notice of appeal, make representations in writing to the Welsh Ministers.

(11) The Welsh Ministers may determine an appeal pursuant to paragraph (9) in such manner as they see fit, taking into consideration the preliminary matters in Part 1 of Schedule 3.

(12) The Welsh Ministers must, upon determination by them of any appeal under paragraph (9), give notice of their decision in writing, together with the reasons for it, to the appellant, to the Local Health Board, and to the relevant GMS contractor or relevant APMS contractor.

Commencement Information

I20 Reg. 20 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Necessary services for temporary patients

21. A doctor who provides pharmaceutical services to patients on a patient list by arrangement made with a Local Health Board under regulation 20 (arrangements for the provision of pharmaceutical services by doctors) may provide necessary pharmaceutical services to a person who has been accepted by the doctor as a temporary patient.

Commencement Information

I21 Reg. 21 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Provision of pharmaceutical services for immediate treatment or personal administration

22.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), a doctor whose name is included in a medical performers list may—

- (a) provide to a patient any appliance or drug, not being a Scheduled drug, where such provision is needed for the immediate treatment of that patient before a provision can otherwise be obtained; and
- (b) provide to a patient any appliance or drug, not being a Scheduled drug, which he or she personally administers or applies to that patient.

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

(2) A doctor may only provide a restricted availability appliance if it is for a person or a purpose specified in the Drug Tariff.

Commencement Information

I22 Reg. 22 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Discontinuation of arrangements for the provision of pharmaceutical services by doctors

23.—(1) A Local Health Board must give reasonable notice in writing to a doctor that he or she must discontinue the provision of pharmaceutical services to a patient under an arrangement pursuant to regulation 20 where the patient no longer falls within regulation 20(1)(a), (b) or (c).

(2) A notice given under paragraph (1)—

- (a) is subject to any postponement or termination of arrangements for the provision of pharmaceutical services to that person by that doctor made under paragraph 6 of Schedule 2, paragraph 13 of Schedule 2 or regulation 11(6); and
- (b) must not be given—
 - (i) pending any appeal against a decision of the Local Health Board to postpone the making of or the termination of the arrangement.; or
 - (ii) where paragraph 5 of Schedule 2 applies.

Commencement Information

I23 Reg. 23 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Outline consent and premises approval

24.—(1) A doctor who is a provider of primary medical services or who is engaged or employed by a provider of primary medical services and who wishes to make an arrangement with a Local Health Board to provide pharmaceutical services to patients under regulation 20(1)(b) or (c) (arrangements for the provision of pharmaceutical services by doctors) must submit an application in writing to the Local Health Board for—

- (a) consent specifying the area in which the doctor wishes to provide pharmaceutical services (“outline consent”); and
- (b) approval of any practice premises from which the doctor wishes to dispense (“premises approval”).

(2) A doctor who has outline consent which has taken effect under regulation 25 (taking effect of outline consent and premises approval) may submit an application for premises approval only in relation to—

- (a) additional practice premises from which to provide pharmaceutical services; or
- (b) practice premises to which the doctor wishes to relocate from listed premises.

(3) An application to a Local Health Board made under this regulation must be made in writing and must provide the information set out in Part 4 of Schedule 1.

(4) A Local Health Board must return an application if it does not contain all of the information required under paragraph (3).

(5) The Local Health Board—

- (a) must refuse outline consent in relation to any part of the area specified in the application which is not in a controlled locality or which is within 1.6 kilometres of any pharmacy;
 - (b) must refuse premises approval in relation to any premises specified in the application which are within 1.6 kilometres of any pharmacy;
 - (c) must refuse an application where it is of the opinion that to grant it would prejudice the proper provision of primary medical services, dispensing services or pharmaceutical services in the controlled locality within which the premises specified in the application are situated (the “prejudice test”);
 - (d) subject to paragraph (7) and where an application has not been refused under the prejudice test, must refuse the application unless it is satisfied that it is necessary or expedient to grant the application in order to secure in the area in respect of which the doctor has applied for outline consent the adequate provision, by persons included in a list, of the services, or some of the services, specified in the application; and
 - (e) may, where the Local Health Board has considered two or more applications together and in relation to each other, refuse one or more of them (notwithstanding that it would, if determining the applications in isolation, grant them) where the number of applications is such that to grant all of them or more than one of them would prejudice the proper provision of primary medical services, dispensing services or pharmaceutical services in any controlled locality.
- (6) Any refusal of an application outlined at subparagraphs (a) to (e) above may relate to all or any part of the area within the controlled locality, or, as the case may be, all or some of the premises for which approval is sought.
- (7) Where in determining an earlier application made under this regulation that application was refused under paragraph (5)(d), the question under paragraph (5)(d) must not be considered again in relation to the same area as was specified in the earlier application—
- (a) for three years, beginning on the date on which the earlier application was determined by the Local Health Board or, if that determination was appealed, the date of the decision on the appeal; unless
 - (b) the Local Health Board is satisfied that there has been a substantial change of circumstances in relation to the area in respect of which the doctor has applied for outline consent since the question under paragraph (5)(d) was last considered.
- (8) Subject to any specific requirements that are contained within this Part, Parts 1 and 3 of Schedule 2 specify the procedures to be followed by a Local Health Board when determining applications under this Part.
- (9) An application under this regulation is granted on the date which is the later of—
- (a) 30 days after notice of the Local Health Board’s decision on the application was sent by the Local Health Board in accordance with paragraph 15 of Schedule 2; or
 - (b) where an appeal is made against the decision of the Local Health Board, the date on which the Welsh Ministers gave notice of their decision on the appeal under paragraph 8 of Schedule 3.

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C1 [Reg. 24](#) applied (with modifications) (10.5.2013) by S.I. 2004/478, [Sch. 6 para. 48](#) (as amended by [The National Health Service \(Pharmaceutical Services\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2013](#) (S.I. 2013/898), [reg. 1\(2\)](#), [Sch. 7 para. 4\(3\)\(b\)](#))

Commencement Information

I24 Reg. 24 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Taking effect of outline consent and premises approval

25.—(1) When granting an application made under regulation 24 (outline consent and premises approval), the Local Health Board must determine the date on which outline consent and premises approval are to take effect.

(2) Where there are no outstanding pharmacy applications (as defined in paragraph (11)) outline consent and premises approval take effect on the date on which the application is granted.

(3) Where there are outstanding pharmacy applications on the day before the application under regulation 24 is granted, the date on which outline consent and premises approval take effect is to be determined in accordance with paragraphs (4) to (9).

(4) The Local Health Board must in respect of an application to which paragraph (3) applies notify the doctor who made the application under regulation 24, and the Welsh Ministers if the application is subject to appeal, of—

- (a) any outstanding pharmacy applications;
- (b) the withdrawal of outstanding pharmacy applications;
- (c) the provisional date (as defined in paragraph 11) on which the doctor can request the Local Health Board to determine that outline consent and premises approval should come into effect; and
- (d) the lapse of the doctor's application for outline consent and premises approval if, before the provisional date, the provision of pharmaceutical services is commenced from the premises which were the subject of an outstanding pharmacy application which has been granted;

(5) On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the provisional date, the Local Health Board must notify the doctor who made the application under regulation 24 that—

- (a) the doctor may within three months of the Local Health Board's notification submit a request in writing to the Local Health Board asking it to determine whether the outline consent and premises approval should come into effect; and
- (b) the Local Health Board must determine the request as soon as practicable and in accordance with paragraphs (6) and (7).

(6) Where on the date of the determination under paragraph (5), the premises in respect of which premises approval is sought are practice premises, the Local Health Board must determine that the outline consent and premises approval in respect of those premises will come into effect on that date.

(7) Where on the date of the determination under paragraph (5), the premises in respect of which premises approval is sought are not practice premises outline consent and premises approval will lapse.

(8) The Local Health Board must notify its determination under paragraph (5) to the applicant and those persons to whom notice of the application under regulation 24 was required to be given under paragraph 8 of Schedule 2.

(9) Where the Local Health Board has determined that outline consent and premises approval will lapse by virtue of paragraph (7) or that the provisional date is to be extended under paragraph (11), the doctor who made the application under regulation 24 may appeal to the Welsh Ministers.

(10) If, in the circumstances outlined in paragraph (9), a notice of appeal is submitted to the Welsh Ministers, Part I of Schedule 3 and the following paragraphs of Schedule 3 will apply:

- (a) 6(4)(b) and (c);

- (b) 7(2) and (4); and
- (c) 8,

as if the notice of appeal were submitted under paragraph 6(2) of Schedule 3.

(11) In this regulation—

“outstanding pharmacy application” (“*cais am fferyllfa yn yr arfaeth*”) means an application made under regulation 8 (applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list) or regulation 12 (applications for preliminary consent and effect of preliminary consent)—

- (a) where the premises specified in that application are within 1.6 kilometres of the premises for which premises approval has been sought; and
- (b) which has either—
 - (i) been made but not yet determined, including on appeal, or
 - (ii) has been granted as defined in regulation 17 (procedure following grant of an application) but the provision of pharmaceutical services from those premises has not been commenced; and
- (c) “provisional date” (“*dyddiad dros dro*”) means the day after the end of a period of one year or such further period not exceeding three months as the Local Health Board may determine (and it must notify the doctor who made the application under regulation 24 of any extension) beginning with the date on which the application is granted in accordance with regulation 24(9).

Commencement Information

I25 Reg. 25 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Lapse of outline consent and premises approval

26.—(1) Outline consent will cease to have effect—

- (a) where the provision of dispensing services has not commenced within twelve months of outline consent or premises approval taking effect under regulation 25 (taking effect of outline consent and premises approval);
- (b) where more than twelve months have elapsed since the last provision of dispensing services;
- (c) where there is a practice amalgamation and following the amalgamation there are no practice premises which have premises approval; or
- (d) where outline consent has lapsed under regulation 25.

(2) Premises approval will cease to have effect in relation to—

- (a) listed premises which have permanently ceased to be practice premises;
- (b) listed premises which have not been used for dispensing by any doctor authorised to dispense from those premises for six months or such longer period as the Local Health Board may for good cause allow;
- (c) listed premises where the doctor under whose name those premises are listed in the dispensing doctors list has notified the Local Health Board that all the doctors who have authority to dispense from those premises have ceased to do so;
- (d) listed premises where there is no doctor with premises approval in respect of them remaining on the dispensing doctor list; or

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (e) listed premises which were granted premises approval under regulation 29(3), where no practice amalgamation takes place within the period specified in regulation 29(7).
- (3) Premises approval will cease to have effect where the related outline consent ceases to have effect.

Commencement Information

I26 Reg. 26 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Premises approval: change of premises before outline consent takes effect

27.—(1) Where—

- (a) outline consent has been granted but has not yet taken effect under regulation 25 (taking effect of outline consent and premises approval); and
- (b) before the provisional date defined in regulation 25(11) the doctor intends to change the practice premises from which he or she wishes to provide pharmaceutical services,

he or she may apply in writing to the Local Health Board providing the information set out in Part 4 of Schedule 1 for the Local Health Board to determine whether premises approval should be given in relation to the new premises, and the Local Health Board must make the determination in accordance with paragraph (2).

(2) If the Local Health Board is satisfied that the change of premises is a minor relocation it may grant the premises approval for those new premises, but if it is not so satisfied premises approval for those new premises must be refused.

(3) The Local Health Board must notify those persons to whom notice of the application made under regulation 24 (outline consent and premises approval) was required to be given of its determination under paragraph (2).

(4) The determination by the Local Health Board under paragraph (2) may be appealed by the applicant to the Welsh Ministers.

(5) If, in the circumstances outlined in paragraph (4), a notice of appeal is submitted to the Welsh Ministers, Part I of Schedule 3 and the following paragraphs of Schedule 3 will apply:

- (a) 6(4)(b) and (c);
- (b) 7(2) and (4); and
- (c) 8,

as if the notice of appeal were submitted under paragraph 6(2) of Schedule 3.

Commencement Information

I27 Reg. 27 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Premises approval: additional and new premises after outline consent has taken effect

28.—(1) A doctor who has outline consent which has taken effect and who wishes to be granted premises approval for premises in addition to those premises in respect of which premises approval has been given (“additional premises”) may apply in writing providing the information set out in Part 4 of Schedule 1 to all of the appropriate Local Health Boards and the application will be determined by the relevant Local Health Board in accordance with paragraph (2).

(2) An application for additional premises must be determined by the relevant Local Health Board in accordance with regulation 24 (outline consent and premises approval) and regulation 25 (taking effect of outline consent and premises approval).

(3) For the purpose of this regulation—

- (a) the “appropriate Local Health Boards” (“*Byrddau Iechyd Lleol priodol*”) are those who hold the dispensing doctor lists on which the doctor making the application is included; and
- (b) the “relevant Local Health Board” (“*Bwrdd Iechyd Lleol perthnasol*”) is the Local Health Board in whose area the additional premises are situated.

(4) A doctor wishing to be granted premises approval in relation to premises (“new premises”) where he or she wishes to dispense instead of listed premises may apply to all the appropriate Local Health Boards providing the information set out in Part 4 of Schedule 1 and the application will be determined by the relevant Local Health Board in accordance with paragraphs (5) and (6).

(5) In the case of an application for new premises the relevant Local Health Board must give notice of the application in accordance with paragraph 9 of Schedule 2 and the content of the notification must comply with paragraph 10 of that Schedule.

(6) In the case of an application for new premises the relevant Local Health Board must—

- (a) grant an application where it is satisfied that—
 - (i) for the patients that are accustomed to accessing pharmaceutical services at the existing premises, the location of the new premises is not significantly less accessible, and
 - (ii) granting the application would not result in a significant change in the arrangements for the provision of pharmaceutical or dispensing services to any part of the controlled locality in which the new premises are located; or
- (b) in any other case determine the application as an application for premises approval made under regulation 24(1)(b).

(7) A Local Health Board must, unless it has good cause not to do so, refuse an application under paragraph (1) or (4) if an application made by the doctor has been granted under paragraph (6)(a) during the twelve months before the application was submitted under paragraph (1) or (4).

(8) The Local Health Board must notify its determination under paragraph (2) or paragraph (6) (b) to the persons to whom notice of the application is required to be given in accordance with regulation 24 and paragraph 8 of Schedule 2.

(9) The Local Health Board must notify its determination under paragraph (6)(a) to those persons to whom notification is required to be given in accordance with paragraph 15 of Schedule 2.

(10) A determination by the Local Health Board under paragraph (2), (6)(a) or (6)(b) may be appealed to the Welsh Ministers by the persons listed in paragraph 6(2) of Schedule 3.

(11) Subject to paragraph (12) the premises approval for the additional or new premises will take effect from the date of notification of the grant of premises approval, which is—

- (a) where no appeal is made against the decision of the Local Health Board, the date after the expiry of 30 days beginning with the date on which notice of that decision is given under paragraph (8) or paragraph (9); or
- (b) where such an appeal is made, the date on which the Welsh Ministers give notice of their decision on that appeal.

(12) Where—

- (a) the premises approval is granted in relation to additional premises; and
- (b) in relation to the premises for which the approval is granted there were, at the date of the grant, outstanding pharmacy applications (as defined in regulation 25(11)),

the premises approval will take effect on the date which is the day after the end of a period of one year, or such further period (not exceeding three months) as the Local Health Board may for good cause allow, from the final resolution of any outstanding pharmacy application.

(13) The Local Health Board may grant temporary premises approval to a doctor who has outline consent and premises approval in relation to additional or new premises where it considers it is necessary or expedient to do so to secure the adequate provision of pharmaceutical services in the area served by the additional or new premises, and renew any such temporary approval granted, to secure such adequate provision, and where it does so it must—

- (a) notify those persons to whom notice of the application under regulation 24 (outline consent and premises approval) was required to be given under paragraph 8 of Schedule 2 and the applicants in relation to the outstanding pharmacy applications;
- (b) state the period during which the temporary premises approval is to apply; and
- (c) include those premises in the dispensing doctor list in relation to that doctor.

(14) Temporary premises approval may be granted for a period not exceeding twelve months, and may be renewed for a further period not exceeding three months.

(15) The determination by the Local Health Board under paragraph (13) may be appealed by the applicant to the Welsh Ministers.

(16) If, in the circumstances outlined in paragraph (15), a notice of appeal is submitted to the Welsh Ministers, Part I of Schedule 3 and the following paragraphs of Schedule 3 will apply:

- (a) 6(4)(b) and (c);
- (b) 7(2) and (4); and
- (c) 8,

as if the notice of appeal were submitted under paragraph 6(2) of Schedule 3.

Commencement Information

I28 Reg. 28 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Premises approval: practice amalgamations

29.—(1) A practice amalgamation occurs where two or more providers of primary medical services amalgamate as a single provider of primary medical services as a result of which two or more patient lists are combined.

(2) Following a practice amalgamation, if the practice premises of the single provider of primary medical services are all premises that immediately prior to the practice amalgamation were listed premises, the premises approvals for those premises and the related outline consents will continue to have effect.

(3) Following a practice amalgamation, if paragraph (2) does not apply but one or more of the doctors coming together as the single provider of primary medical services had, immediately prior to amalgamation, premises approval for premises—

- (a) if any of those premises become practice premises of the single provider of primary medical services—
 - (i) the premises approvals for the premises and the related outline consents will continue to have effect, and
 - (ii) any applications for premises approvals for other practice premises must be treated as applications for additional premises under regulation 28 (premises approval: additional and new premises after outline consent has taken effect);

- (b) if none of those premises become practice premises of the single provider of primary medical services—
- (i) a doctor may submit an application for premises approval for premises under regulation 24 (outline consent and premises approval) and have that application treated as a relocation from listed premises of a doctor who was part of the practice amalgamation; and
 - (ii) any applications for premises approval in respect of other practice premises of the single provider of primary medical services are to be treated as applications for additional premises under regulation 28.
- (4) An application mentioned in paragraph (3) may be made before or after the practice amalgamation takes place, and where the practice amalgamation takes effect before the application has been finally determined—
- (a) any premises approval in effect at the date of the practice amalgamation will have effect from the date of the amalgamation as if it were a temporary premises approval under regulation 28(13) for a period stated by the Local Health Board not exceeding one year; and
 - (b) the new practice will have temporary premises approval from the date of the practice amalgamation to dispense from any premises mentioned in the application for a period stated by the Local Health Board not exceeding one year.
- (5) When the practice amalgamation takes effect the doctors must notify all Local Health Boards in whose area the amalgamated practice is situated that the practice amalgamation has taken place.
- (6) Subject to paragraph (7), where an application made under paragraph (3) was granted before the practice amalgamation takes place, premises approval will take effect from the date of the practice amalgamation.
- (7) Where an application was made under paragraph (3) before the practice amalgamation takes place and the practice amalgamation has not taken place before the end of a period of one year beginning with the date that premises approval was granted under that paragraph, that grant will lapse.
- (8) Where an application under paragraph (3) for premises approval is refused either for all or any of the premises specified in the application, whether before or after the practice amalgamation takes place, the doctors who had premises approval prior to making the application, and any other doctor in the new practice after that date will have residual premises approval.
- (9) For the purposes of this regulation “residual premises approval” (“*cymeradwyaeth mangre weddilliol*”) means premises approval to provide pharmaceutical services—
- (a) from premises in respect of which the doctor or another doctor in his or her practice had premises approval at the time of the application in relation to the practice amalgamation; and
 - (b) to a patient falling within regulation 20(1) to whom the doctor making the application provides pharmaceutical services, but excluding any such patient who ceases to be a patient mentioned in regulation 20(1)(b) or (c).
- (10) For the purposes of paragraph (9), regulation 20(1)(b) or (c) is to be read as if the words “and the conditions specified in paragraph (4) are satisfied” were omitted.
- (11) Where a Local Health Board has determined an application for premises approval under paragraph (3), the persons who may make an appeal to the Welsh Ministers will be determined in accordance with—
- (a) regulation 28 in respect of an application under paragraph (3)(a)(ii) or (b)(ii); or
 - (b) regulation 24 in respect of an application under paragraph (3)(b)(i).

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

(12) Where a Local Health Board has determined an application under paragraph (4), the applicant may make an appeal to the Welsh Ministers.

(13) If, in the circumstances outlined in paragraph (12), a notice of appeal is submitted to the Welsh Ministers, Part I of Schedule 3 and the following paragraphs of Schedule 3 will apply:

- (a) 6(4)(b);
- (b) 7(2) and (4); and
- (c) 8,

as if the notice of appeal were submitted under paragraph 6(2) of Schedule 3.

Commencement Information

I29 Reg. 29 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Appeals

30. Subject to any specific provisions that are contained within this Part, Schedule 3 makes provision for appeals to the Welsh Ministers in respect of determinations of Local Health Boards made under this Part.

Commencement Information

I30 Reg. 30 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 6

Fitness grounds and inclusion in and removal from pharmaceutical lists

Deferral of applications on fitness grounds

31.—(1) This regulation applies to applications made under—

- (a) regulation 8(1)(a) (applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list), except where the application is made by a person who has a valid preliminary consent in accordance with regulation 12(5); and
- (b) regulation 12 (applications for preliminary consent and effect of preliminary consent) where the applicant is not already included in that Local Health Board's pharmaceutical list.

(2) A Local Health Board may defer consideration or determination of an application where—

- (a) there are criminal proceedings in the United Kingdom or proceedings elsewhere in the world relating to conduct which in the United Kingdom would constitute a criminal offence in respect of—
 - (i) the applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate, in respect of the applicant or a director or superintendent of the applicant), or
 - (ii) a body corporate of which the applicant is, or has in the preceding six months been, or was at the time of the originating events, a director or superintendent,

which, if they resulted in a conviction or the equivalent of a conviction, would be likely to lead to the applicant's removal from the Local Health Board's pharmaceutical list, if the applicant had been included in it;

- (b) there is an investigation anywhere in the world by the applicant's (or where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) licensing or regulatory body or any other investigation (including one by another Local Health Board or equivalent body) relating to the applicant's professional capacity, that if the outcome of which was adverse would be likely to lead to the removal of the applicant from the Local Health Board's pharmaceutical list, if the applicant had been included in it;
- (c) the applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) is suspended from a relevant list;
- (d) a body corporate of which the applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) was, at the time of the originating events, a director or superintendent, is suspended from a relevant list;
- (e) the Tribunal is considering an appeal by the applicant (or where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) against a decision of a Local Health Board or an equivalent body—
 - (i) to refuse an application by the applicant for inclusion in a relevant list,
 - (ii) to conditionally include or remove or contingently remove the applicant from a relevant list, or
 - (iii) to refuse an application from the applicant for preliminary consent to be included in a pharmaceutical list held by a Local Health Board or an equivalent body,and if that appeal were to be unsuccessful the Local Health Board would be likely to remove the applicant from the pharmaceutical list if he or she were to be included in it;
- (f) the Tribunal is considering an appeal by a body corporate of which the applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) was, at the time of the originating events, or has in the preceding six months been, a director or superintendent, against a decision of a Local Health Board or equivalent body—
 - (i) to refuse an application by that body corporate for inclusion in a relevant list;
 - (ii) to refuse an application by that corporate body for preliminary consent to be included in a pharmaceutical list held by a Local Health Board or an equivalent body; or
 - (iii) to conditionally include it in, or to remove or contingently remove it from any relevant list,and if that appeal were to be unsuccessful the Local Health Board would be likely to remove the applicant from the pharmaceutical list if he or she were to be included in it;
- (g) the applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) is being investigated in relation to any fraud, where the outcome, if adverse, would be likely to lead to the removal of the applicant from the pharmaceutical list if the applicant had been included in it;
- (h) a body corporate, of which the applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) was, at the time of the originating events, a director or superintendent, is being investigated in relation to fraud, where the outcome if adverse would be likely to lead to the removal of the applicant from the pharmaceutical list if the body corporate had been included in it; or
- (i) the Tribunal is considering an application from a Local Health Board or equivalent body for a national disqualification of the applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) or of a body corporate of which the

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) was, at the time of the originating events, a director or superintendent;
- (j) a Local Health Board or equivalent body, for a reason relating to fraud, unsuitability or efficiency of service provision—
- (i) is considering removal (other than voluntary removal) or contingent removal of the applicant from a relevant list; or
 - (ii) has taken a decision to remove (other than voluntary removal) or contingently remove the applicant from a relevant list but that decision has yet to take effect .
- (3) A Local Health Board may only defer a decision under paragraph (2) until the proceedings, investigations or applications mentioned in that paragraph are concluded or the reason for the deferral no longer exists.
- (4) A Local Health Board must, as soon as is practicable, notify the applicant in writing of a decision to defer consideration or determination of the application, and the reasons for this.
- (5) Once the proceedings, investigations or applications mentioned in paragraph (2) are concluded, the Local Health Board must notify the applicant that he or she within 30 days of the date of the notification (or such longer period as it may agree)—
- (a) must confirm in writing that the applicant wishes to proceed with the application; and
 - (b) may update the application if the applicant wishes.
- (6) If the applicant fails to confirm that he or she wishes to proceed in accordance with paragraph (5), the Local Health Board must deem the application as having been withdrawn by the applicant.

Commencement Information

I31 Reg. 31 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Refusal of applications on fitness grounds

- 32.**—(1) This regulation applies to applications made under—
- (a) regulation 8(1)(a) (applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list), except where the application is made by a person who has a valid preliminary consent in accordance with regulation 12(5); and
 - (b) regulation 12 (applications for preliminary consent and effect of preliminary consent) where the applicant is not already included in that Local Health Board’s pharmaceutical list.
- (2) A Local Health Board may refuse to grant an application where—
- (a) having considered the information and undertakings required by Part 2 of Schedule 1 and any other information in its possession in relation to the application, the Local Health Board considers that the applicant is unsuitable to be included in its pharmaceutical list;
 - (b) having contacted the referees nominated by the applicant in accordance with Part 2 of Schedule 1, it is not satisfied with the references given;
 - (c) having checked with the NHS Business Services Authority for any facts that it considers relevant relating to past or current fraud investigations involving or related to the applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant), and having considered these and any other facts in its possession relating to fraud involving or relating to the applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant), it considers these justify such refusal;

- (d) having checked with the Welsh Ministers for any facts that they consider relevant relating to past or current investigations or proceedings involving or relating to the applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) and having considered these and any other facts in its possession involving or relating to the applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate any director or superintendent of the applicant), it considers that these justify such a refusal; or
 - (e) it considers that admitting the applicant to the list would be prejudicial to the efficiency of the service which he or she would undertake to provide.
- (3) A Local Health Board must refuse to grant an application where—
- (a) the applicant (or where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) has been convicted in the United Kingdom of murder;
 - (b) the applicant (or where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) has been convicted in the United Kingdom of a criminal offence, other than murder, which was committed after the date on which these Regulations come into force and has been sentenced to a term of imprisonment of over six months;
 - (c) the applicant is the subject of a national disqualification; or
 - (d) on appeal the Tribunal determines that the applicant may be included in the pharmaceutical list subject to conditions but the applicant has not, within 30 days of that decision notified the Local Health Board that he or she agrees to the imposition of conditions.
- (4) Where the Local Health Board is considering a refusal of an application under paragraph (2), it must consider all facts which appear to it to be relevant and must, in particular, take into consideration in relation to paragraph (2)(a), (c) and (d)—
- (a) the nature of any offence, investigation or incident;
 - (b) the length of time since any offence, incident, conviction or investigation;
 - (c) whether there are other offences, incidents or investigations to be considered;
 - (d) any action taken or penalty imposed by any licensing or regulatory body, the police or the courts as a result of any such offence, incident or investigation;
 - (e) the relevance of any offence, investigation or incident to the provision by the applicant of pharmaceutical services and any likely risk to users of pharmaceutical services or public finances;
 - (f) whether any offence was a sexual offence to which Part 2 of the Sexual Offences Act 2003(27) applies, or if it had been committed in England and Wales would have applied;
 - (g) whether the applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) has been refused admittance to, conditionally included in, removed, contingently removed or is currently suspended from any list or equivalent list on fitness to practise grounds, and if so, the facts relating to the matter which led to such action and the reasons given by the Local Health Board or equivalent body for such action; or
 - (h) whether the applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) was, at the time of the originating events, or has in the preceding six months been, a director or superintendent of a body corporate which has been refused admittance to, conditionally included in, removed or contingently removed from any list or equivalent list, or is currently suspended from any such list on fitness to practise grounds, and if so, what the facts were in each such case and the reasons given by the Local Health Board or equivalent body in each case.

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

(5) When the Local Health Board takes into account the matters set out in paragraph (4), it must consider the overall effect of the matters being considered.

(6) If a Local Health Board refuses an application to which this regulation applies under grounds in paragraph (2) or (3), the Local Health Board must notify the applicant of that decision and it must include with the notification an explanation of—

- (a) the reasons for the decision;
- (b) the applicant's right of appeal against the decision to the Tribunal; and
- (c) the time limit within which, in accordance with the Tribunal Procedure (First-tier Tribunal) (Health, Education and Social Care Chamber) Rules 2008(28), the application notice must be sent to the Tribunal if an appeal is to be brought.

Commencement Information

I32 Reg. 32 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Conditional inclusion relating to fitness grounds

33.—(1) A Local Health Board that receives an application from a person—

- (a) under regulation 8(1)(a) (applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list), except where the application is made by a person who has been granted preliminary consent under regulation 12 (applications for preliminary consent and effect of preliminary consent) and which is valid in accordance with regulation 12(5); or
- (b) under regulation 12 where the applicant is not already included in that Local Health Board's pharmaceutical list,

may determine that the person, whilst he or she is included in the pharmaceutical list or whilst his or her preliminary consent is valid, is to be subject to the imposition of conditions having regard to the requirements of section 104 (conditional inclusion in ophthalmic and pharmaceutical lists) of the 2006 Act.

(2) A Local Health Board may vary the terms of service on which a person is included in the pharmaceutical list for the purpose of paragraph (1).

(3) A condition imposed under paragraph (1) must be a condition imposed with a view to—

- (a) preventing any prejudice to the efficiency of the services, or any of the services, which the person has undertaken to provide; or
- (b) preventing any act or omission within section 107(3)(a) of the 2006 Act (disqualification of practitioners).

(4) If a Local Health Board decides to grant an application subject to a condition imposed under paragraph (1), it must notify the person of that decision and it must include with the notification an explanation of—

- (a) the reasons for the decision;
- (b) the person's right of appeal against its decision to the Tribunal;
- (c) the time limit within which, in accordance with the Tribunal Procedure (First-tier Tribunal) (Health, Education and Social Care Chamber) Rules 2008, the application notice must be sent to the Tribunal if an appeal is to be brought; and
- (d) the effect of paragraph (5).

(5) If the person, in accordance with regulation 17(2), provides a notice of commencement before the Tribunal has determined an appeal against a condition imposed under paragraph (1), that person is to be included in the pharmaceutical list subject to the condition, but only until the outcome of the appeal if the appeal is successful.

(6) The appeal is to be by way of redetermination of—

- (a) the decision of the Local Health Board to impose the condition; and
- (b) if the person has, at the time the appeal is determined, been included in the pharmaceutical list, any decision under paragraph (2) to vary the terms of service of that person for the purpose of or in connection with the imposition of the condition.

(7) If at the time the appeal is determined, the person has not been included in the pharmaceutical list and

- (a) the Tribunal confirms the decision of the Local Health Board; or
- (b) imposes a different condition,

the person must, within 30 days of being notified of the Tribunal's decision, notify the Local Health Board as to whether or not the person wishes to withdraw his or her application.

(8) If the person fails, in the circumstances described in paragraph (7), to notify the Local Health Board within that 30 days that he or she does not wish to withdraw his or her application, the grant of that person's application lapses.

(9) Where a person wishes to withdraw from a pharmaceutical list, that person must notify the Local Health Board at least 30 days in advance of that date, if—

- (a) a condition is imposed under paragraph (1);
- (b) the person appeals that condition to the Tribunal;
- (c) on appeal, the Tribunal confirms the imposition of that condition or imposes another condition; and
- (d) within 30 days of being informed of the decision of the Tribunal the person notifies the Local Health Board that he or she wishes to withdraw from its pharmaceutical list,

unless it is impracticable for the person to do so in which case the person must notify the Local Health Board as soon as it is practicable to do so.

Commencement Information

I33 Reg. 33 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Removal from a pharmaceutical list for breach of conditions on fitness grounds or imposition or variation or imposition of new conditions under section 108 of the 2006 Act

34.—(1) Where a Local Health Board is considering—

- (a) removing a person's name from the pharmaceutical list under section 107 (disqualification of practitioners) of the 2006 Act, other than in cases specified in regulation 35 (removal from a pharmaceutical list for other reasons);
- (b) contingently removing a person's name from the pharmaceutical list under section 108 (contingent removal) of the 2006 Act;
- (c) removing a person's name from the pharmaceutical list for breach of a condition imposed under section 108 of the 2006 Act;

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (d) imposing any particular condition under section 108 of the 2006 Act, or varying any condition or imposing a different condition under that section, or varying a person's terms of service under section 108(4) of the 2006 Act; or
 - (e) removing a person's name from the pharmaceutical list for breach of a condition under regulation 33 (conditional inclusion relating to fitness grounds),
- on fitness grounds, it must follow the procedure set out in this regulation.

(2) Before taking an action specified in paragraph (1), the Local Health Board must give the person—

- (a) notice of any allegation against him or her;
- (b) notice of what action the Local Health Board is considering and on what grounds;
- (c) the opportunity to make written representations within 30 days beginning on the date on which the notification is given under this paragraph; and
- (d) the opportunity to put the person's case at an oral hearing before the Local Health Board, if the person so requests within the 30 day period mentioned in sub-paragraph (c).

(3) If the Local Health Board receives representations or a request for an oral hearing within the period specified in paragraph (2)(c), it must take the representations into account, or hold the hearing, as the case may be, before reaching its decision.

(4) Once the Local Health Board has reached a decision it must notify the person of that decision and it must include with that notification an explanation of—

- (a) the reasons for the decision;
- (b) the person's right of appeal against its decision to the Tribunal; and
- (c) the time limit within which in accordance with the Tribunal Procedure (First-tier Tribunal) (Health, Education and Social Care Chamber) Rules 2008, the application notice must be sent to the Tribunal if an appeal is to be brought.

(5) Where the Local Health Board has decided to impose a contingent removal, it must inform the person of their right to have the decision reviewed in accordance with section 113 (review of decisions) of the 2006 Act.

(6) The Local Health Board must not remove a person's name from the pharmaceutical list, or impose a contingent removal, until the time for bringing an appeal has expired or, where an appeal is made, it has been determined by the Tribunal.

(7) Where a Local Health Board is notified by the Tribunal that it has considered—

- (a) an appeal by a person against a contingent removal and the Tribunal has decided to remove the person from the pharmaceutical list instead; or
- (b) an appeal by a person who is subject to conditions under regulation 33 and the Tribunal has decided not to include the person in that pharmaceutical list,

the Local Health Board must remove the person from its pharmaceutical list and must notify the person immediately that it has done so.

Commencement Information

I34 Reg. 34 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Removal from a pharmaceutical list for other reasons

35.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), a Local Health Board must remove a person from a pharmaceutical list that it maintains where it becomes aware that the person (and where the person is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of that body)—

- (a) has been convicted in the United Kingdom of murder;
- (b) has been convicted in the United Kingdom of a criminal offence which was committed after the date on which these Regulations come into force and has been sentenced to a term of imprisonment of over six months; or
- (c) is subject to a national disqualification.

(2) Where a Local Health Board is considering removing a person from its pharmaceutical list under grounds contained in paragraph (1), the Local Health Board must, before reaching its decision—

- (a) notify the person of the action that it is considering taking and the grounds for considering taking that action; and
 - (b) as part of that notification—
 - (i) inform the person of any allegation made against him or her; and
 - (ii) advise the person that he or she may make—
 - (aa) written representations to the Local Health Board with regard to that action provided such representations are received by the Local Health Board within 30 days beginning with the date of notification by the Local Health Board; and
 - (bb) oral representations to the Local Health Board with regard to that action, provided the person notifies the Local Health Board of his or her wish to make oral representations within 30 days beginning with the date of the notification by the Local Health Board and the person (or a representative) attends the hearing that the Local Health Board arranges for the purposes of hearing those representations; and
 - (c) in a case to which paragraph (1)(a) or (b) applies, if the person is a body corporate, advise the person that the Local Health Board will not remove the body corporate from its pharmaceutical list as a consequence of paragraph (1)(a) or (b) (without prejudice to any other action that it may take), provided that—
 - (i) the director or superintendent concerned ceases to be a director or superintendent of the body corporate within the period of 30 days commencing with the date of the notice; and
 - (ii) within that period, the body corporate notifies the Local Health Board of the date on which the director or superintendent has ceased or is to cease to be a director or superintendent of the body corporate.
- (3) A Local Health Board must remove a person from a pharmaceutical list—
- (a) if the person has not, in the preceding six months, provided pharmaceutical services from the premises in respect of which the person is included in the pharmaceutical list (but a period during which the person has been suspended does not count towards calculating the six month period); or
 - (b) if the person has died, but not if that person's business is carried on after his or her death by a representative under section 72 of the Medicines Act 1968 (representative of pharmacist in case of death or disability) so long as the business is carried on by the representative in accordance with the provisions of that Act, and the representative agrees to be bound by the terms of service; or

- (c) if the person is no longer a registered pharmacist.
- (4) Before removing a person from a pharmaceutical list under paragraph (3) the Local Health Board must—
- (a) give the person or the person's representative mentioned under paragraph (3)(b) 30 days notice of its intention to remove the person from the pharmaceutical list;
 - (b) give the person or the person's representative mentioned under paragraph (3)(b) the opportunity to make representations in writing or, if he or she so desires, in person, during that period; and
 - (c) consult the Local Pharmaceutical Committee.
- (5) Once the Local Health Board has taken a decision to remove the person from the pharmaceutical list on grounds contained in paragraph (1), it must notify the person of that decision and it must include with the notification an explanation of—
- (a) the reasons for the decision;
 - (b) the person's right of appeal against its decision to the Tribunal; and
 - (c) the time limit within which, in accordance with the Tribunal Procedure (First-tier Tribunal) (Health, Education and Social Care Chamber) Rules 2008, the application notice must be sent to the Tribunal if an appeal is to be brought.
- (6) The Local Health Board must notify the person immediately in writing of its decision under paragraph (3) to remove the person from the pharmaceutical list and of the person's right of appeal under paragraph (7).
- (7) A person notified under paragraph (6) may, within 30 days of receiving the notice appeal the decision by notice in writing to the Welsh Ministers setting out the grounds of appeal.
- (8) Upon receipt of an appeal under paragraph (7) the Welsh Ministers must notify the Local Health Board that an appeal has been received.
- (9) The Welsh Ministers may determine the appeal in respect of which a valid notice of appeal has been given in accordance with paragraph (7) in such manner (including with regard to procedures) as the Welsh Ministers think fit.
- (10) On determining an appeal under paragraph (9), the Welsh Ministers may—
- (a) confirm the decision of the Local Health Board; or
 - (b) substitute for that decision any decision that the Local Health Board could have taken when it took that decision.
- (11) A Local Health Board must not remove the person's name from the pharmaceutical list until—
- (a) if no appeal is made, the period for bringing an appeal against the decision has elapsed; or
 - (b) if an appeal is made, the appeal is determined.
- (12) Where an appeal is upheld, the Local Health Board must not remove the person's name from the pharmaceutical list.

Commencement Information

I35 Reg. 35 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Suspension from a pharmaceutical list

36.—(1) Before making a decision under section 110(1) (suspension) or section 111(2) (suspension pending appeal) of the 2006 Act, the Local Health Board must give the person—

- (a) notice of any allegation against him or her;
- (b) notice of the action the Local Health Board is considering and on what grounds;
- (c) the opportunity to make written representations within 30 days beginning with the date the notification is given under this paragraph; and
- (d) the opportunity to make representations at an oral hearing before the Local Health Board, provided the person notifies the Local Health Board that he or she wishes to make representations within a specified period (of not less than 24 hours).

(2) The Local Health Board must take into account any representations made by the person before it reaches its decision.

(3) Once the Local Health Board has reached a decision it must as soon as is reasonable practicable notify the person in writing of its decision and the reasons for it (including any facts relied upon).

(4) Where the Local Health Board has suspended a person from the pharmaceutical list, it must inform the person of the reasons for the decision and, in the case of a suspension under section 110(1) of the 2006 Act, of his or her right to have the decision reviewed in accordance with section 113 (review of decisions) of the 2006 Act.

(5) The Local Health Board may at any time revoke the suspension and notify the person of its decision.

Commencement Information

I36 Reg. 36 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Notification of decision to impose conditions

37.—(1) Where a Local Health Board decides to—

- (a) refuse to grant an application from a person under regulation 32;
- (b) impose conditions on a person under regulation 33;
- (c) remove a person from its pharmaceutical list under regulation 34 or 35;
- (d) suspend a person from its pharmaceutical list under regulation 36,
- (e) impose or vary a condition under regulation 38; or
- (f) impose or vary a condition under regulation 39

it must notify the persons and bodies specified in paragraph (2) and additionally notify those specified in paragraph (3), if requested to do so by those persons or bodies in writing (including electronically), of the matters set out in paragraph (4).

(2) The persons to be notified are—

- (a) the Welsh Ministers;
- (b) any other Local Health Board or equivalent body that to the knowledge of the notifying Local Health Board has the applicant included in a relevant list;
- (c) the Scottish Ministers;
- (d) the Secretary of State;
- (e) the Northern Ireland Executive;
- (f) the General Pharmaceutical Council, the Pharmaceutical Society of Northern Ireland or any other appropriate regulatory body;
- (g) the Local Pharmaceutical Committee for the Local Health Board's area;

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (h) the National Health Service Commissioning Board; and
 - (i) in the case of fraud, the NHS Business Services Authority.
- (3) The persons or bodies who may request to be additionally notified in accordance with paragraph (1) are—
- (a) persons or bodies that can establish that they—
 - (i) are or were employing the person, are using or have used his or her services (or where the person is a body corporate, have used the services of any director or superintendent of that body corporate) in a professional capacity, or
 - (ii) are considering employing or using the services of the person (or where the person is a body corporate, using the services of any director or superintendent of that body corporate) in a professional capacity; and
 - (b) a partnership any of whose members provide or assist in the provision of pharmaceutical services and can establish that the person is or was a member of the partnership or that it is considering inviting the person to become a member.
- (4) The matters referred to in paragraph (1) are—
- (a) where the person is an individual or a partnership—
 - (i) the person's, or each member of the partnership's name, address and date of birth;
 - (ii) the person's or each member of the partnership's, professional registration number;
 - (iii) the date and copy of the decision of the Local Health Board; and
 - (iv) a contact name of a person in the Local Health Board for further enquiries.
 - (b) where the person is a body corporate—
 - (i) the body corporate's name, company registration number and the address of the registered office;
 - (ii) the professional registration number of body corporate's superintendent and of any director of the body corporate who is a registered pharmacist;
 - (iii) the date and copy of the decision of the Local Health Board; and
 - (iv) a contact name of a person in the Local Health Board for further enquiries.
- (5) The Local Health Board must send to the person a copy of any information about him or her provided to the persons or bodies specified in paragraphs (2) and (3) and any correspondence with those persons or bodies relating to that information.
- (6) Where the Local Health Board has notified any of the persons or bodies specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of the matters set out in paragraph (4), it may in addition, if so requested by that person or body, notify that person or body of any evidence that was considered, including representations made by the person .
- (7) Where a Local Health Board is notified by the Tribunal that it has imposed a national disqualification on a person whom the Local Health Board has removed from its pharmaceutical list, the Local Health Board must notify the persons or bodies specified in paragraph (2)(b), (g), (h) and (i) and paragraph (3).
- (8) Where a decision is changed on review or appeal, or a suspension lapses, the Local Health Board must notify any person or body that was notified of the original decision of the later decision, or of the fact that the suspension has lapsed.

Commencement Information

I37 Reg. 37 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Review of decision to impose a suspension under section 110 of the 2006 Act or a contingent removal under section 108 of the 2006 Act

38.—(1) Where in accordance with section 113 (review of decisions) of the 2006 Act, a Local Health Board must review its decision to contingently remove a person from the pharmaceutical list or suspend a person from the pharmaceutical list under section 110 (suspension) of the 2006 Act, or where it decides to review such a decision, it must give that person—

- (a) notice that it intends to review its decision;
- (b) notice of the decision that it is minded to take upon review, and the reasons for it;
- (c) the opportunity to make written representations to the Local Health Board within the period of 30 days beginning with the date of notification under sub-paragraph (a); and
- (d) the opportunity to put the person's case at an oral hearing before the Local Health Board, if the person so requests within the 30 day period mentioned in sub-paragraph (c).

(2) On such a review the Local Health Board may—

- (a) confirm the contingent removal or suspension;
- (b) in the case of a suspension terminate it;
- (c) in the case of a contingent removal, vary the conditions, impose different conditions, revoke the contingent removal, or remove the practitioner from the list.

(3) A person who has been suspended from a pharmaceutical list under section 110 of the 2006 Act or contingently removed from a pharmaceutical list under section 108 of the 2006 Act cannot request a review until the expiry of—

- (a) three months beginning with the date of the decision of the Local Health Board to contingently remove; or
- (b) six months beginning with the date of the decision on the previous review.

(4) If the Local Health Board receives representations or a request for an oral hearing within the period specified in paragraph (1)(c), it must take the representations into account or hold the oral hearing, as the case may be, before reaching its decision.

(5) Once the Local Health Board has made a decision under section 113(3) of the 2006 Act, it must notify the person of its decision and it must include with the notification of its decision an explanation of—

- (a) the reasons for the decision;
- (b) if the person has a right of appeal in relation to the decision—
 - (i) the right of appeal that the person has in relation to that decision under section 114 of the 2006 Act (appeals)(29), and
 - (ii) the time limit within which, in accordance with the Tribunal Procedure (First Tier Tribunal) (Health, Education and Social Care Chamber) Rules 2008, the application notice must be sent to the Tribunal if an appeal is to be brought; and
- (c) if the person has been or remains suspended or contingently removed, the arrangements for review of the suspension or the conditions under section 113(1) of the 2006 Act.

Commencement Information

I38 Reg. 38 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

(29) Note there is no right of appeal to the Tribunal against a decision to suspend a practitioner or to review a decision on suspension. However, there is a right of appeal to the Tribunal against any decision of a Local Health Board on a review of a contingent removal under section 113 of the 2006 Act. See section 114 of the 2006 Act.

Review of a decision to impose conditions

39.—(1) Where a Local Health Board has made a decision to impose conditions in accordance with regulation 33, it may review such a decision either of its own volition or at the request of the person whose application has been granted subject to conditions.

(2) A person whose application has been granted subject to conditions may not request a review of a Local Health Board's decision until the expiry of a three month period beginning with the date the Local Health Board—

- (a) includes the person's name on its pharmaceutical list; or
- (b) grants the person preliminary consent,

and cannot request a review within six months of a decision on a previous review.

(3) A Local Health Board must give the person whose application has been granted subject to conditions—

- (a) notice that it intends to review its decision;
- (b) notice of the decision that it is minded to take upon review, and the reasons for it.
- (c) the opportunity to make written representations to the Local Health Board within the period of 30 days beginning with the date of notification under sub-paragraph (a); and
- (d) the opportunity to put the person's case at an oral hearing before the Local Health Board, if the person so requests within the 30 day period mentioned in sub-paragraph (c).

(4) If the Local Health Board receives representations or a request for an oral hearing within the period specified in paragraph (3)(c), it must take the representations into account or hold the oral hearing, as the case may be, before reaching its decision.

(5) Upon review the Local Health Board may—

- (a) maintain the current conditions;
- (b) impose new conditions;
- (c) vary the person's terms of service;
- (d) vary the conditions; or
- (e) where the person has breached a condition, remove the person from the pharmaceutical list.

(6) As soon as practicable after reaching a decision, the Local Health Board must notify the person of its decision, and it must include with the notification of its decision an explanation of—

- (a) the reasons for the decision;
- (b) the right of appeal that the person has to the Tribunal; and
- (c) the time limit within which, in accordance with the Tribunal Procedure (First-tier Tribunal) (Health, Education and Social Care Chamber) Rules 2008, the application notice must be sent to the Tribunal if an appeal is to be brought.

Commencement Information

I39 Reg. 39 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Appeals

40.—(1) A person, other than a person notified under regulation 37, who has been notified by a Local Health Board of its decision that it—

- (a) intends to—

- (i) refuse to grant an application to which regulation 32 (refusal of applications on fitness grounds) applies under grounds contained in paragraph (2) or (3) of that regulation;
 - (ii) impose conditions on the person by virtue of regulation 33 (conditional inclusion relating to fitness grounds), or vary the person's terms of service pursuant to that regulation;
 - (iii) in accordance with regulation 34 (removal from a pharmaceutical list for breach of conditions on fitness grounds or imposition or variation or imposition of new conditions under section 108 of the 2006 Act)—
 - (aa) remove the person's name from the pharmaceutical list under section 107 (disqualification of practitioners) of the 2006 Act;
 - (bb) contingently remove the person's name from the pharmaceutical list under section 108 (contingent removal) of the 2006 Act;
 - (cc) remove the person's name from the pharmaceutical list for breach of a condition imposed under section 108 of the 2006 Act;
 - (dd) impose any particular condition under section 108 of the 2006 Act, vary any condition, impose a different condition or vary the person's terms of service under that section;
 - (ee) remove the person's name from the pharmaceutical list for breach of a condition imposed under regulation 33; or
 - (iv) remove the person from the pharmaceutical list on grounds contained in regulation 35(1); or
 - (b) has reviewed a decision to impose conditions under regulation 39 (review of a decision to impose conditions) and has decided to take any of the actions in regulation 39(5); or
 - (c) has reviewed a decision to contingently remove the person from a pharmaceutical list by virtue of regulation 38 (review of decision to impose a suspension under section 110 of the 2006 Act or a contingent removal under section 108 of the 2006 Act) and has—
 - (i) confirmed the contingent removal;
 - (ii) varied the conditions attached to the contingent removal or imposed different conditions; or
 - (iii) has removed the person from the pharmaceutical list,may appeal that decision to the Tribunal.
- (2) An appeal under paragraph (1) must be made in writing, setting out the grounds on which the appeal is made and must be submitted to the Tribunal within the time limit within which, in accordance with the Tribunal Procedure (First-tier Tribunal) (Health, Education and Social Care Chamber) Rules 2008, the application notice must be sent to the Tribunal if an appeal is to be brought.
- (3) The Tribunal, on determining an appeal, may make any decision that the Local Health Board could make under this Part.

Commencement Information

I40 Reg. 40 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 7

Payments to NHS pharmacists and NHS appliance contractors

The Drug Tariff and remuneration of NHS pharmacists and NHS appliance contractors

41.—(1) The Drug Tariff referred to in section 81(4) of the 2006 Act (arrangements for additional pharmaceutical services) is the aggregate of—

- (a) the determinations of remuneration made by the Welsh Ministers, acting as a determining authority, under section 88 of the 2006 Act (remuneration for persons providing pharmaceutical services); and
- (b) any other instruments that the Welsh Ministers are required by virtue of these Regulations or the 2006 Act to publish, or which they do publish, together with those determinations,

in the publication known as the Drug Tariff published by the Welsh Ministers in such format as they think fit.

(2) Determinations under section 88 of the 2006 Act by the Welsh Ministers—

- (a) may be made by reference to scales, indices or formulae of any kind, and where a determination falls to be made by reference to any such scale, index or formula, the determination may provide that the relevant price calculation is to be made by reference to the scale, index or formula which is—
 - (i) in the form current at the time of the determination, and
 - (ii) in any subsequent form taking effect after that time; and
- (b) may take effect in relation to remuneration in respect of a period beginning on or after the date specified in the determination, which may be the date of the determination or an earlier or later date, but it may be an earlier date only if, taking the determination as a whole, it is not detrimental to the persons to whose remuneration it relates.

(3) Where a determination included in the Drug Tariff does not specify a date as mentioned in paragraph (2)(b), it will have effect in relation to remuneration in respect of the period beginning on the date on which the change to the Drug Tariff is published in accordance with paragraph (4).

(4) Amendments that may be made to the Drug Tariff at such intervals as the Welsh Ministers think fit must be published by the Welsh Ministers in a consolidated version of the Drug Tariff that has the amendments included in it.

(5) The consultation that the Welsh Ministers undertake under section 89(1) of the 2006 Act (section 88: supplementary) prior to the inclusion of or a change to the price of a drug or appliance which is to form part of a calculation of remuneration must be by way of consultation on the process for determining the price to be included or changed, not on the proposed price itself (unless it is impossible to carry out an effective consultation in any other way).

(6) Payments under the Drug Tariff must be made—

- (a) by the Local Health Board responsible for making the payment; and
- (b) in accordance with arrangements for claiming and making payments which are to be set out in the Drug Tariff but subject, as appropriate, to any deduction that may or must be made from the remuneration of an NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor under these Regulations or any other Regulations under the 2006 Act.

Commencement Information

I41 Reg. 41 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Local Health Boards as determining authorities

42.—(1) The Welsh Ministers may state in the Drug Tariff that the determining authority for a particular fee, allowance or other remuneration is to be the Local Health Board of the NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor to whom the remuneration relates.

(2) Where a Local Health Board is authorised to be a determining authority, the Local Health Board must—

- (a) consult the relevant Local Pharmaceutical Committee before making any determination;
- (b) publish the determination in such manner as it thinks appropriate for bringing it to the attention of persons included in its pharmaceutical lists; and
- (c) make the determination available for inspection.

(3) A determination made by a Local Health Board must include the arrangements for claiming and paying the remuneration and—

- (a) claims by NHS pharmacists and NHS appliance contractors must be made in accordance with the arrangements; and
- (b) payments of remuneration must be made in accordance with the arrangements subject, as appropriate, to any deduction that may or must be made from the remuneration under these Regulations or any other Regulations under the 2006 Act.

Commencement Information

I42 Reg. 42 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Overpayments

43.—(1) Where a Local Health Board considers that a payment has been made to an NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor as mentioned in regulation 41(6) or 42(3) in circumstances where it was not due, the Local Health Board must draw the overpayment to the attention of the NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor and—

- (a) where the overpayment is admitted by him or her; or
- (b) where the NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor does not admit there has been an overpayment but the Local Health Board or, on appeal, the Welsh Ministers under regulation 9(1)(c) of the National Health Service (Service Committees and Tribunal) Regulations 1992, decides that there has been an overpayment,

the amount overpaid will be recoverable either by deduction from the remuneration of the NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor or in some other manner.

(2) Recovery of an overpayment under this regulation is without prejudice to the investigation of an alleged breach of the terms of service.

Commencement Information

I43 Reg. 43 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Reward scheme

44.—(1) An NHS pharmacist who is presented with an order under paragraph 5 of Schedule 4 or an NHS appliance contractor who is presented with an order under paragraph 4 of Schedule 5 will be eligible to claim a payment from the Local Health Board, in accordance with the Drug Tariff, if—

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) in accordance with paragraph 9 of Schedule 4 or paragraph 8 of Schedule 5 the NHS pharmacist or the NHS appliance contractor refused to provide the drugs or medicines or listed appliances ordered and informed the Local Health Board of this action as soon as practicable; or
- (b) the NHS pharmacist or the NHS appliance contractor provided the drugs or listed appliances but had reason to believe at that time or subsequently came to have reason to believe that the order was not a genuine order for the person named on the prescription form or repeatable prescription form and informed the Local Health Board of this belief as soon as practicable,

and in either case the NHS pharmacist or the NHS appliance contractor has sent the order referred to in this paragraph to the Local Health Board and the Local Health Board has established that the order referred to in this paragraph was not a genuine order for the person named on the prescription form or repeatable prescription.

(2) The Local Health Board must in respect of any claim under paragraph (1) make such payment as is due to the NHS pharmacist or the NHS appliance contractor calculated in the manner specified in the Drug Tariff.

(3) In this paragraph “order” (“*archeb*”) includes a purported order.

Commencement Information

I44 Reg. 44 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Payments to suspended NHS pharmacists and NHS appliance contractors

45.—(1) The Local Health Board must make payments to any NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor who is suspended from a pharmaceutical list, in accordance with the Welsh Ministers' determination in relation to such payments.

(2) The Welsh Ministers must make the determination in accordance with paragraph (3) after consultation with such organisations as they may recognise as representing NHS pharmacists and NHS appliance contractors with whom arrangements for the provision of pharmaceutical services exist, and must publish it in the Drug Tariff.

(3) The determination may be amended from time to time by the Welsh Ministers after consultation with the organisations referred to in paragraph (2), and any amendments must also be published with the Drug Tariff.

(4) The Welsh Ministers' determination may include provision that payments in accordance with the determination are not to exceed a specified amount in any specified period.

Commencement Information

I45 Reg. 45 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 8

Miscellaneous

Home Local Health Board

46.—(1) An applicant which is a body corporate that is required to provide the information specified in Part 2 of Schedule 1 may make a request to a Local Health Board for that Local Health Board to act as its home Local Health Board.

(2) Where a Local Health Board has agreed to a request made under paragraph (1), an applicant required to provide as part of an application the information specified in Part 2 of Schedule 1 may instead provide that information to its home Local Health Board and inform the Local Health Board to which the application is made that the home Local Health Board already has the information.

(3) The home Local Health Board must pass the information it has received from an applicant under this regulation to any Local Health Board to which the applicant makes a subsequent application and must do so within 30 days of a request for that information from the other Local Health Board.

(4) The applicant must either—

- (a) confirm to the Local Health Board to which the application is made that the information is up to date; or
- (b) update the information by sending it to the home Local Health Board.

Commencement Information

I46 Reg. 46 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Publication of particulars

47.—(1) A Local Health Board must publish in such manner as it sees fit and make available for inspection at its offices copies of—

- (a) its pharmaceutical list;
- (b) its dispensing doctor list;
- (c) a map delineating the boundaries of any controlled localities and reserved locations that have been determined;
- (d) details of any determinations made by the Local Health Board under these Regulations in the previous three years;
- (e) the terms of service for NHS pharmacists in Schedule 4;
- (f) the terms of service for NHS appliance contractors in Schedule 5;
- (g) the terms of service for doctors providing pharmaceutical services in Schedule 6; and
- (h) the Drug Tariff.

(2) A Local Health Board may—

- (a) make such of the documents referred to in paragraph (1) available for inspection at such other places in the area for which it is established as appear to it convenient for informing all persons interested; or
- (b) publish at such places in the area for which it is established a notice of the places and times at which copies of such documents may be seen.

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

(3) A Local Health Board must send a copy of its pharmaceutical lists and of its dispensing doctor list to the Welsh Ministers, the Local Medical Committee and the Local Pharmaceutical Committee, and must, within 14 days of any alteration to those lists, inform them in writing of those alterations.

Commencement Information

I47 Reg. 47 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Exercise of choice in certain cases

48. An application to an NHS pharmacist or an NHS appliance contractor for pharmaceutical services may be made—

- (a) on behalf of any child by either parent, or in the absence of both parents, the guardian or other person who has the care of the child;
- (b) on behalf of any person under 18 years of age who is—
 - (i) in the care of an authority to whose care he or she has been committed under the provisions of the Children Act 1989(30), by a person duly authorised by that authority, or
 - (ii) in the care of a voluntary organisation, by that organisation or a person duly authorised by them;
- (c) on behalf of any adult who is incapable of making such an application or authorising such an application to be made on their behalf, by a relative or the primary carer of that person; or
- (d) on behalf of any other person by any duly authorised person.

Commencement Information

I48 Reg. 48 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Transitional provisions

49.—(1) Any application under the 1992 Regulations that has been received by a Local Health Board on or before 9 May 2013 must be determined in accordance with the provisions of the 1992 Regulations until that application is finally determined.

(2) Any proposed determination by a Local Health Board under regulation 9(2) of the 1992 Regulations (determination of controlled locality) that has been notified in accordance with regulation 9(5) of those Regulations on or before 9 May 2013, must be determined in accordance with the provisions of the 1992 Regulations until finally determined.

(3) Any appeal under the 1992 Regulations that is—

- (a) received by the Welsh Ministers on or before 9 May 2013; or
- (b) made after the coming into force of these Regulations in respect of an application determined in accordance with paragraph (1) or a determination made under paragraph (2),

must be determined in accordance with the provisions of the 1992 Regulations.

(4) Where, before 10 May 2013 or as a consequence of paragraph (1) or (3) a person is entitled on the basis of a decision (whether by a Local Health Board or on appeal)—

(30) 1989 c. 41.

- (a) to be included in a pharmaceutical list or a dispensing doctor list but has not been included in that list; or
- (b) to have listed in relation to their entry in a pharmaceutical list or dispensing doctor list premises that have not been listed in relation to them,

the arrangements for the listing of that person or those premises, and the circumstances in which that decision lapses, are as set out in the 1992 Regulations.

(5) In respect of a determination made under paragraph (2), the procedure that must be followed is that in regulation 9(8) and (9) of the 1992 Regulations.

(6) Where preliminary consent was granted under regulation 14 of the 1992 Regulations (preliminary consent to be included in a pharmaceutical list) (whether or not pursuant to paragraph (1) or (3)) and no application had been made under regulation 15 of the 1992 Regulations (effect of preliminary consent) before the date of the coming into force of these Regulations, regulation 12 (applications for preliminary consent and effect of preliminary consent) will apply as if the preliminary consent had been granted under that regulation.

(7) Where paragraph (6) applies, regulation 14(5) of the 1992 Regulations is substituted for regulation 12(5).

(8) If a determination under regulation 9 of the 1992 Regulations has not been finally determined before the coming into force of these Regulations (“an outstanding determination”) a Local Health Board must defer consideration of any application submitted to it under Parts 4 or 5 of these Regulations if the application could be affected by an outstanding determination until such time as the outstanding determination is finally determined.

(9) For the purposes of this regulation, an application or a determination is not to be treated as finally determined until the end of the period for bringing an appeal against that application or determination or until the determination of any such appeal, whichever is later.

Commencement Information

I49 Reg. 49 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Minor and consequential amendments and revocations

50.—(1) The Regulations listed in Schedule 7 are amended as set out in the Schedule.

(2) The Regulations or parts of them listed in Schedule 8 are revoked.

Commencement Information

I50 Reg. 50 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

17 April 2013

Mark Drakeford
Minister for Health and Social Services, one of
the Welsh Ministers

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

SCHEDULE 1

Regulations 8, 12, 17, 23, 26 and 27

Information to be included in applications to provide pharmaceutical services

PART 1

Application for inclusion in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list

Information required from all applicants

Details of the application

1. Name of the Local Health Board to which the application is made.

Commencement Information

I51 Sch. 1 para. 1 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

2. Type of consent applied for (full or preliminary).

Commencement Information

I52 Sch. 1 para. 2 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

3. Type of application (for example: new inclusion; minor relocation within a Local Health Board's area; minor relocation between neighbouring Local Health Board areas; temporary relocation; change of ownership).

Commencement Information

I53 Sch. 1 para. 3 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Commencement Information

I51 Sch. 1 para. 1 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I52 Sch. 1 para. 2 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I53 Sch. 1 para. 3 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Details of the applicant

4. Name and address of applicant.

Commencement Information

I54 Sch. 1 para. 4 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

5. If the applicant is an individual or a partnership carrying on a retail pharmacy business, the applicant's or each partner's registration number in the General Pharmaceutical Council register.

Commencement Information

I55 Sch. 1 para. 5 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

6. If the applicant is a body corporate carrying on a retail pharmacy business, the name and registration number of applicant's superintendent in the General Pharmaceutical Council register.

Commencement Information

I56 Sch. 1 para. 6 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Commencement Information

I54 Sch. 1 para. 4 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I55 Sch. 1 para. 5 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I56 Sch. 1 para. 6 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Details of the premises and opening hours

7. The address of the premises from which the applicant applies to provide pharmaceutical services; or the location of the premises from which the applicant intends to provide pharmaceutical services if the application is for preliminary consent.

Commencement Information

I57 Sch. 1 para. 7 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

8. Whether the applicant is currently in possession of the premises or whether, for example, the premises are under construction or negotiation.

Commencement Information

I58 Sch. 1 para. 8 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

9. The days on which the pharmacy will be open for the provision of pharmaceutical services and the opening hours on those days.

Commencement Information

I59 Sch. 1 para. 9 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Commencement Information

I57 Sch. 1 para. 7 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I58 Sch. 1 para. 8 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I59 Sch. 1 para. 9 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

Pharmaceutical services to be provided

10. Confirmation that all essential services will be provided.

Commencement Information

I60 Sch. 1 para. 10 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

11. Details of directed services that the applicant applies to provide.

Commencement Information

I61 Sch. 1 para. 11 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

12. If the application is to provide services of a different description to those currently provided at the listed premises, details of those services.

Commencement Information

I62 Sch. 1 para. 12 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Commencement Information

I60 Sch. 1 para. 10 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I61 Sch. 1 para. 11 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I62 Sch. 1 para. 12 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Information relating to the necessary or expedient test

13. Where the necessary or expedient test in regulation 9 applies to the determination of an application the applicant must—

- (a) provide a written description of the proposed neighbourhood;
- (b) provide a map showing the boundaries of the proposed neighbourhood; and
- (c) state the reasons why the applicant considers granting the application is necessary or expedient to secure in the neighbourhood the adequate provision, by persons included in a pharmaceutical list, of the services or some of the services specified in the application.

Commencement Information

I63 Sch. 1 para. 13 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Information relating to the prejudice test

14. Where the prejudice test in regulation 9 applies to the determination of an application, the applicant must state the reasons why he or she considers that granting the application will not prejudice the proper provision of primary medical services, dispensing services or pharmaceutical services in the controlled locality in which the premises specified in the application are situated.

Commencement Information

I64 Sch. 1 para. 14 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Information relating to applications involving relocations

15. Where the applicant applies to relocate (whether within the Local Health Board's area under regulation 13, between neighbouring Local Health Board areas under regulation 14 or on a temporary basis under regulation 15) the applicant must provide details of the proposed relocation including the address of the applicant's existing listed premises.

Commencement Information

I65 Sch. 1 para. 15 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

16. Where the application involves a minor relocation between neighbouring Local Health Board areas under regulation 14 the applicant must state—

- (a) the name of the Local Health Board where the existing premises are located;
- (b) that the applicant consents to the removal of his or her name from the pharmaceutical list maintained by the Local Health Board in whose area the existing premises are located and in respect of those existing listed premises with effect from the date on which the provision of pharmaceutical services from the new premises will commence.

Commencement Information

I66 Sch. 1 para. 16 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

17. The applicant must provide details of whether—

- (a) for the patients who are accustomed to accessing pharmaceutical services at the existing premises, the location of the new premises is significantly less accessible;
- (b) the same pharmaceutical services will be provided at the new premises as are provided at the listed premises; and
- (c) the provision of pharmaceutical services will be continuous or interrupted and the reasons for any interruption.

Commencement Information

I67 Sch. 1 para. 17 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

18. If the application is for a temporary relocation, the applicant must state the circumstances that require a temporary relocation.

Commencement Information

I68 Sch. 1 para. 18 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

- I65** Sch. 1 para. 15 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
- I66** Sch. 1 para. 16 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
- I67** Sch. 1 para. 17 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
- I68** Sch. 1 para. 18 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Information relating to applications involving a change of ownership

19. Name of the person included in the pharmaceutical list currently providing pharmaceutical services from the premises.

Commencement Information

- I69** Sch. 1 para. 19 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

20. The applicant must provide details of whether—

- (a) the same pharmaceutical services will continue to be provided from the premises; and
- (b) the provision of pharmaceutical services will be continuous or interrupted and the reasons for any interruption.

Commencement Information

- I70** Sch. 1 para. 20 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Commencement Information

- I69** Sch. 1 para. 19 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
- I70** Sch. 1 para. 20 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Applicant's undertaking

21. The applicant must give an undertaking that if the application is granted the applicant will provide the services at the premises in respect of which the application is granted in accordance with the terms of service.

Commencement Information

- I71** Sch. 1 para. 21 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 2

Information and undertakings for applications for inclusion in a pharmaceutical list

Applicant's details

22.—(1) An applicant (other than an applicant which is a body corporate) must provide the following information—

- (a) full name;
- (b) gender;
- (c) date of birth;
- (d) address and telephone number;
- (e) a declaration that he or she is a registered pharmacist; and
- (f) professional registration number and date of first registration in the register.

(2) An applicant which is a body corporate must provide the following information—

- (a) full name;
- (b) company registration number;
- (c) registered office and telephone number relating to that office;
- (d) a declaration that it is a person who is or who will be lawfully conducting a retail pharmacy business in accordance with section 69 of the Medicines Act 1968;
- (e) registration number in the Register of Premises maintained by the General Pharmaceutical Council;
- (f) details of any relevant list from which it has been removed or contingently removed, or to which it has been refused admission or in which it has been conditionally included, on fitness grounds, with an explanation as to why.

Commencement Information

I72 Sch. 1 para. 22 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Investigations, proceedings and convictions

23. An applicant must supply in writing information as to whether he or she, or where the applicant is a body corporate, any of its directors or its superintendent—

- (a) has any criminal convictions in the United Kingdom;
- (b) has been bound over following a criminal conviction in the United Kingdom;
- (c) has accepted a police caution in the United Kingdom;
- (d) has in summary proceedings in Scotland in respect of an offence, been the subject of an order discharging him absolutely (without proceeding to conviction);
- (e) has accepted a conditional offer under section 302 of the Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1995 (fixed penalty: conditional offer by procurator fiscal) or agreed to pay a penalty under section 115A of the Social Security Administration Act 1992 (penalty as alternative to prosecution);
- (f) has been convicted elsewhere of an offence, or what would constitute a criminal offence if committed in England and Wales, or is subject to a penalty which would be the equivalent of being bound over or cautioned;

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (g) is currently the subject of any proceedings which might lead to such a conviction, which have not yet been notified to the Local Health Board;
- (h) has been subject to any investigation into his or her professional conduct by any licensing, regulatory or other body, where the outcome was adverse;
- (i) is currently subject to any investigation into his or her professional conduct by any licensing, regulatory or other body;
- (j) is or has been where the outcome was adverse, the subject of any investigation into his professional conduct in respect of any current or previous employment;
- (k) is the subject of any investigation by another Local Health Board or equivalent body, which might lead to his removal from any relevant list;
- (l) is, or has been where the outcome was adverse, the subject of any investigation by the NHS Business Services Authority⁽³¹⁾ in relation to fraud;
- (m) has been removed or contingently removed from, refused admission to, or conditionally included in, any relevant list kept by another Local Health Board or equivalent body, or has been or is currently suspended from such a list, on fitness grounds, and if so, why and the name of that Local Health Board or equivalent body; or
- (n) is, or ever has been, subject to a national disqualification,

and, if so, the applicant must give details including approximate dates, or where any investigation or proceedings were or are to be brought, the nature of that investigation or proceedings, and any outcome.

Commencement Information

173 Sch. 1 para. 23 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

24. If the applicant (and where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) is, has in the preceding six months been, or was at the time of the originating events, a director or superintendent of a body corporate, he or she must in addition supply information in writing to the Local Health Board as to whether the body corporate—

- (a) has any criminal convictions in the United Kingdom;
- (b) has been convicted elsewhere of an offence, or what would constitute a criminal offence if committed in England and Wales;
- (c) is currently the subject of any proceedings which might lead to such a conviction, which have not yet been notified to the Local Health Board;
- (d) has been subject to any investigation into its provision of professional services by any licensing, regulatory or other body, where the outcome was adverse;
- (e) is currently subject to any investigation into its provision of professional services by any licensing, regulatory or other body;
- (f) is the subject of any investigation by another Local Health Board or equivalent body, which might lead to its removal from any relevant list;
- (g) is, or has been where the outcome was adverse, the subject of any investigation by the NHS Business Services Authority in relation to fraud;

⁽³¹⁾ Established by the NHS Business Services Authority (Awdurod Gwasanaethau Busnes y GIG) (Establishment and Constitution) Order 2005 (S.I. 2005/2414).

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (h) has been removed or contingently removed from, refused admission to, or conditionally included in, any relevant list, or has been or is currently suspended from such a list, on fitness grounds; or
- (i) is or ever has been, subject to a national disqualification,

and if so, the applicant must give the name and address of the registered office of the body corporate and details, including approximate dates, or where any investigation or proceedings were or are to be brought, the nature of that investigation or proceedings and any outcome.

Commencement Information

I74 Sch. 1 para. 24 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Commencement Information

I73 Sch. 1 para. 23 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I74 Sch. 1 para. 24 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Pharmaceutical qualifications, referees etc.

25. Where the applicant (or where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) is a registered pharmacist, the applicant must supply details of his or her pharmaceutical qualifications (including where obtained) and chronological details of his or her professional experience (including starting and finishing dates of each appointment), with an explanation of any gaps between appointments and of why he or she was dismissed from any post.

Commencement Information

I75 Sch. 1 para. 25 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

26. Where the applicant (or where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant) is a registered pharmacist, the applicant must supply names and addresses of two referees who are willing to provide references in respect of two recent posts (which may include any current post) as a pharmacist which lasted at least three months without a significant break, or where this is not possible, a full explanation and alternative referees.

Commencement Information

I76 Sch. 1 para. 26 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

27. Where the applicant is a body corporate, the name and address of each director and superintendent of the body corporate must be supplied.

Commencement Information

I77 Sch. 1 para. 27 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

28. The applicant must supply the name of any Local Health Board (or equivalent body) in whose pharmaceutical list the applicant, and where the applicant is a body corporate, any director or superintendent of the applicant, is included, and particulars of any outstanding applications

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

(including deferred applications) for inclusion in, or preliminary consent to be included in, any pharmaceutical list of a Local Health Board (or equivalent body) with the name of the Local Health Board (or body) in question.

Commencement Information

I78 Sch. 1 para. 28 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

29. If the applicant is the director or superintendent of a body corporate that is included in any relevant list, or which has an outstanding application (including a deferred application) for inclusion in any relevant list, the applicant must supply the name of the Local Health Board or equivalent body in question, and the name and registered office of any such body corporate.

Commencement Information

I79 Sch. 1 para. 29 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Commencement Information

I75 Sch. 1 para. 25 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I76 Sch. 1 para. 26 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I77 Sch. 1 para. 27 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I78 Sch. 1 para. 28 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I79 Sch. 1 para. 29 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Undertakings

30.—(1) The applicant must give a written undertaking to notify the Local Health Board within 7 days of any material changes to the information provided in the application until—

- (a) his or her name is entered on the pharmaceutical list;
- (b) the period specified in regulation 17(2) for him or her to notify the Local Health Board that he or she will commence the provision of the services in respect of which the application was made has expired;
- (c) he or she withdraws the application; or
- (d) in the case of an applicant who has been granted preliminary consent under regulation 12, the period during which the preliminary consent has effect under regulation 12(5) has expired.

(2) The applicant must give a written undertaking to notify the Local Health Board if he or she is included or applies to be included in a relevant list.

Commencement Information

I80 Sch. 1 para. 30 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 3

Notification of commencement date

Information to be provided prior to the commencement of the provision of pharmaceutical services

31. The applicant must provide the following information—
- (a) applicant's name;
 - (b) date application granted;
 - (c) premises specified in the application from which the pharmaceutical services will be provided;
 - (d) confirmation that premises are registered with the General Pharmaceutical Council (including reference number);
 - (e) details of the services to be provided;
 - (f) date on which the provision of pharmaceutical services will commence;
 - (g) name and registration number of the registered pharmacist in charge at the premises; and
 - (h) undertaking that the applicant will, in accordance with the application granted by the Local Health Board, provide the pharmaceutical services from the premises in accordance with the terms of service.

Commencement Information

I81 Sch. 1 para. 31 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 4

Applications for outline consent and premises approval

Details of the application

32. Name of the Local Health Board to which the application is made.

Commencement Information

I82 Sch. 1 para. 32 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

33. Type of application (outline consent, premises approval or both).

Commencement Information

I83 Sch. 1 para. 33 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Commencement Information

I82 Sch. 1 para. 32 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

I83 Sch. 1 para. 33 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Details of the applicant

34. Name and address of the applicant.

Commencement Information

I84 Sch. 1 para. 34 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

35. The General Medical Council reference number under which the applicant is included in the List of Registered Medical Practitioners maintained by the General Medical Council.

Commencement Information

I85 Sch. 1 para. 35 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Commencement Information

I84 Sch. 1 para. 34 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I85 Sch. 1 para. 35 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Application for outline consent

36. Description and map of the area within which the applicant wishes to provide pharmaceutical services.

Commencement Information

I86 Sch. 1 para. 36 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

37. Address of any pharmacy within the area described and delineated under paragraph 36.

Commencement Information

I87 Sch. 1 para. 37 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Commencement Information

I86 Sch. 1 para. 36 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I87 Sch. 1 para. 37 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Application for premises approval

38. The address of the practice premises from which the applicant applies to provide pharmaceutical services and whether those practice premises are listed premises in relation to a different area.

Commencement Information

I88 Sch. 1 para. 38 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

39. Distance between those premises and the nearest pharmacy (and the address of that pharmacy).

Commencement Information

I89 Sch. 1 para. 39 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

40. Whether the application is for premises approval, for additional premises or to relocate to new premises (and if the latter the distance from the new premises to the premises in respect of which the applicant currently has premises approval).

Commencement Information

I90 Sch. 1 para. 40 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

41. Whether the application arises because a practice amalgamation has taken place or will be taking place and, if so, the names of the doctors or contractors participating in the amalgamation.

Commencement Information

I91 Sch. 1 para. 41 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

42. If outline consent has already been granted a description and map of the area in respect of which consent has been granted.

Commencement Information

I92 Sch. 1 para. 42 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

43. Details of any other medical practice premises which have been granted premises approval or in respect of which an application has already been made but not yet determined by the Local Health Board.

Commencement Information

I93 Sch. 1 para. 43 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Commencement Information

I88 Sch. 1 para. 38 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I89 Sch. 1 para. 39 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I90 Sch. 1 para. 40 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I91 Sch. 1 para. 41 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I92 Sch. 1 para. 42 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

I93 Sch. 1 para. 43 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

Pharmaceutical services to be provided

44. The pharmaceutical services to be provided and the opening hours and days on which those services will be provided.

Commencement Information

I94 Sch. 1 para. 44 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Prejudice test

45. The reasons why the applicant considers that granting the application will not prejudice the proper provision of primary medical services, dispensing services or pharmaceutical services in the controlled locality in which the premises specified in the application are situated.

Commencement Information

I95 Sch. 1 para. 45 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Necessary or expedient

46. The reasons why the applicant considers it is necessary or expedient to grant the application in order to secure in the area in respect of which the applicant has applied for outline consent the adequate provision, by persons included in a list, of the services or some of the services specified in the application.

Commencement Information

I96 Sch. 1 para. 46 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Applicant's undertaking

47. The applicant must given an undertaking that if the application is granted and outline consent and premises approval is in effect the applicant will provide the services from the practice premises in respect of which the application is granted in accordance with the terms of service.

Commencement Information

I97 Sch. 1 para. 47 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

SCHEDULE 2

Regulations 6, 8 and 24

Procedures to be followed by Local Health Boards to determine applications under the Regulations

PART 1

Preliminary matters

General principles

1.—(1) Except in so far as these Regulations provide to the contrary, a Local Health Board may determine an application submitted to it in such manner as it thinks fit.

(2) A Local Health Board must return an application submitted to it if the application does not contain all of the information that an applicant is required to provide in accordance with Schedule 1.

(3) A Local Health Board may if it thinks fit consider two or more applications together and in relation to each other but where it intends to do so it must give notice of that intention in writing to—

- (a) the respective applicants; and
- (b) where the application is one in respect of which notice must be given under paragraph 8, any other person that must be given notice of that application.

(4) Where in accordance with subparagraph (3) a Local Health Board considers two or more applications to which regulation 9(2) applies together and in relation to each other, it may refuse an application (notwithstanding the fact that it would if determining the application in isolation grant it) where the number of applications is such, or the circumstances in which they are made are such, that to grant all of them or more than one of them, would prejudice the proper provision of primary medical services, pharmaceutical services or dispensing services in the controlled locality within which the premises specified in the application are situated.

Commencement Information

I98 Sch. 2 para. 1 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Timetable for determining applications

2. A Local Health Board must endeavour to determine an application as soon as is practicable after its receipt.

Commencement Information

I99 Sch. 2 para. 2 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Persons prohibited from taking part in decision-making on applications

3.—(1) No person is to take part in determining an application if he or she—

- (a) is a person who is included in the pharmaceutical list or dispensing doctor list maintained by the Local Health Board, or is an employee of such a person;
- (b) is a shareholder, director or company secretary of a company which runs a retail pharmacy business in the area of the Local Health Board;

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) is a provider of primary medical services in the area of the Local Health Board;
 - (d) is an APMS contractor in the area of the Local Health Board, or is an officer, trustee or other person concerned with the management of a company, society or voluntary organisation or other body which is an APMS contractor, or is employed or engaged by such an APMS contractor; or
 - (e) is employed or engaged by the Local Health Board for the purposes of providing primary medical services within an LHBMS practice.
- (2) No other person is to take part in determining an application if, because of an interest or an association they have, or because of a pressure to which they may be subject, their involvement would give rise to a reasonable suspicion of bias.

Commencement Information

I100 Sch. 2 para. 3 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 2

Determination of controlled localities

Notice of proposed determination in respect of controlled localities

4.—(1) If a Local Health Board decides that an application by a Local Medical Committee or a Local Pharmaceutical Committee cannot be considered by virtue of regulation 6(3) (areas that are controlled localities), the Local Health Board must take no action in relation to that application other than to notify the applicant of that fact and of its right of appeal against that decision under regulation 7 (appeals).

(2) In all other cases, before making a determination under regulation 6(2) a Local Health Board must give a written notice of proposed determination to—

- (a) the Local Medical Committee in its area;
- (b) the Local Pharmaceutical Committee in its area;
- (c) the Community Health Council for the area; and
- (d) any person included in a pharmaceutical list maintained by the Local Health Board and any provider of local pharmaceutical services under a pilot scheme or any provider of primary medical services in the area for which the Local Health Board is established who, in the opinion of the Local Health Board, may be affected by the determination.

(3) A notice of proposed determination must inform the person notified of their right to make representations (or in the case of a Local Medical Committee or Local Pharmaceutical Committee being notified that applied for the determination any further representations) in writing on the proposed determination within 30 days of the date on which the notice was sent to them.

Commencement Information

I101 Sch. 2 para. 4 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Deferral of applications

5. Where a Local Health Board has issued a notice of proposed determination it must defer consideration of any application submitted under Part 4 or Part 5 of these Regulations but not determined by it if the application could be affected by the proposed determination until—

- (a) it has determined whether or not the locality is or is part of a controlled locality and the period for bringing an appeal relating to that determination has ended; or
- (b) the date of the determination of any such appeal.

Commencement Information

I102 Sch. 2 para. 5 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Imposition of conditions

6. Where a Local Health Board determines whether or not any particular area within the area for which it is established is, because it is rural in character, a controlled locality or part of a controlled locality it—

- (a) must consider whether the provision of—
 - (i) primary medical services by a provider of such services (other than itself),
 - (ii) pharmaceutical services by an NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor,
 - (iii) local pharmaceutical services provided under a pilot scheme, or
 - (iv) pharmaceutical services by a doctor,is likely to be adversely affected as a consequence of that determination; and
- (b) may, where it is of the opinion that any of those services are likely to be adversely affected, impose conditions to postpone, for such period as it thinks fit, the making or termination of arrangements under regulation 20 (arrangements for the provision of pharmaceutical services by doctors) or equivalent provision under the GMS Regulations for the provision by a doctor or GMS contractor of pharmaceutical services or dispensing services to patients on the relevant patient list.

Commencement Information

I103 Sch. 2 para. 6 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Notification of determinations and action following determinations

7.—(1) Once a Local Health Board has determined the question of whether or not any particular area within the area for which it is established is, because it is rural in character, a controlled locality or part of a controlled locality it must—

- (a) as soon as practicable after reaching a determination give notice in writing to those notified under paragraph 4(2) informing them of—
 - (i) the determination and the reasons for it,
 - (ii) any conditions that it has imposed under paragraph 6, and
 - (iii) any rights of appeal under Schedule 3; and
- (b) as soon as practicable after the relevant date—

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) delineate precisely on a map the boundaries of the controlled locality or remove the delineated boundary of a locality that has ceased to be a controlled locality;
 - (ii) give a doctor that is affected reasonable notice of any conditions that have been imposed under paragraph 6 as a result of the determination; and
 - (iii) proceed to determine any applications that have been deferred under paragraph 5.
- (2) For the purposes of this paragraph, the “relevant date” (“*dyddiad perthnasol*”) is the later of—
- (a) the date on which the period for bringing an appeal relating to the determination ends; or
 - (b) the date of the determination of any such appeal.

Commencement Information

I104 Sch. 2 para. 7 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 3

Applications for inclusion in or amendment to pharmaceutical lists and dispensing doctor lists

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

C2 Sch. 2 Pt. 3 applied (with modifications) (10.5.2013) by S.I. 2004/478, [Sch. 6 para. 48](#) (as amended by The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/898), [reg. 1\(2\)](#), [Sch. 7 para. 4\(3\)\(b\)](#))

Notice of certain applications

- 8.**—(1) This paragraph applies to applications for—
- (a) inclusion in or amendment to a—
 - (i) pharmaceutical list made under Part 4 of these Regulations, except for applications under regulation 16 (applications involving a change of ownership); and
 - (ii) dispensing doctor list made under Part 5 of these Regulations;
 - (b) an extension of the relevant period under regulation 18; and
 - (c) a further determination as to whether premises are or a relevant location is in a reserved location under regulation 11(2).
- (2) Where a Local Health Board has determined that an application falling within—
- (a) sub-paragraph (1)(a)(i) cannot be considered because of regulation 10 (determination of applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list: effect of earlier determinations); or
 - (b) sub-paragraph (1)(a)(ii) cannot be considered because of regulation 24(7),
- the Local Health Board must take no action in relation to that application other than to notify the applicant of that fact and of any right of appeal under Schedule 3.
- (3) In all other cases, notice in writing of the application must be given in accordance with paragraph 9.

(4) Those notified of an application may within 30 days of the date on which the notification was sent to them, make representations on the application in writing to the Local Health Board to which the application was submitted.

Commencement Information

I105 Sch. 2 para. 8 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Persons and bodies to be notified

- 9.—(1) The persons and bodies that must be notified by a Local Health Board are—
- (a) the Local Pharmaceutical Committee;
 - (b) the Local Medical Committee;
 - (c) any person—
 - (i) included in a pharmaceutical list maintained by it, or
 - (ii) who has been granted preliminary consent for inclusion in a pharmaceutical list, whose interests might, in the opinion of the Local Health Board, be significantly affected if the application is granted;
 - (d) any provider of local pharmaceutical services under a pilot scheme in the area for which the Local Health Board is established whose interests might, in the opinion of the Local Health Board, be significantly affected if the application is granted;
 - (e) any Community Health Council serving the area of the Local Health Board;
 - (f) any patient group, consumer group or community group in the area of the Local Health Board that it considers has a significant interest in the provision of pharmaceutical services in the area;
 - (g) where the premises specified in the application are in a controlled locality, any person (except itself) who is a provider of primary medical services within the Local Health Board's area or who is included in the dispensing doctor list maintained by the Local Health Board whose interests might, in the opinion of the Local Health Board, be significantly affected if the application is granted;
 - (h) any Local Health Board or equivalent body any part of whose area is within two kilometres of the premises or the location of the premises specified in the application; and
 - (i) in the case of an application made under regulation 14 (applications involving minor relocation between neighbouring Local Health Board areas), the Local Health Board from whose area the applicant wishes to relocate.
- (2) A Local Health Board notified under sub-paragraph (1)(h) must—
- (a) within 14 days of receiving the notification give notice in writing to the persons and bodies specified in sub-paragraph (1)(a) to (g) that are within or that serve the area for which the Local Health Board is established; and
 - (b) notify the Local Health Board that provided the notification under sub-paragraph (1) that it has provided the notification required by sub-paragraph (2)(a).
- (3) An equivalent body notified under sub-paragraph (1)(h) may request the Local Health Board to give notification to such persons in the area for which the equivalent body is established whose interests might in the opinion of the equivalent body, be significantly affected if the application is granted and the Local Health Board must comply with any such request.

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I106 Sch. 2 para. 9 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Content of notifications

- 10.** A notification of an application under paragraph 8 must—
- (a) inform the person or body notified—
 - (i) of their right to make representations on the application under paragraph 8(4);
 - (ii) of the circumstances in which the Local Health Board may require an oral hearing to be held under paragraph 11; and
 - (iii) if the Local Health Board intends to consider the application together with and in relation to any other application, of that intention;
 - (b) provide a copy of the application submitted by the applicant to enable the person or body notified to make informed representations with regard to whether or not the application should be granted; and
 - (c) where regulation 11(1) applies to an application under paragraph 8(1)(a) inform the person or body notified that the Local Health Board will be determining whether the premises or relevant location specified in the application that are in a controlled locality are also in a reserved location.

Commencement Information

I107 Sch. 2 para. 10 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Oral hearings

11.—(1) In the case of an application falling within paragraph 8, a Local Health Board may require an oral hearing to be held if it considers it is necessary to hear oral representations before determining such an application.

- (2) If the Local Health Board does decide to hold an oral hearing it must—
- (a) give not less than 14 days notice of the time and place of the hearing to—
 - (i) the applicant; and
 - (ii) any person who has made representations on the application under paragraph 8(4);
 - (b) advise the applicant who has been given notice of the hearing; and
 - (c) advise those notified that they may make oral representations relating to the application at the hearing.
- (3) Any person mentioned in sub-paragraph (2) wishing to make oral representations at the hearing may be assisted in the presentation of their representations by another person and may be represented by that other person at the hearing, including where the person notified under sub-paragraph (2) is unable to attend the hearing in person.
- (4) A Local Health Board may determine the procedure to be followed at the oral hearing.
- (5) A Local Health Board is not bound by any recommendations arising from an oral hearing.

Commencement Information

I108 Sch. 2 para. 11 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Information to which a Local Health Board must have regard

12. In determining an application falling within paragraph 8 a Local Health Board must have regard, in particular, to—

- (a) any representations received by the Local Health Board under paragraph 8(4);
- (b) any recommendations arising from an oral hearing, if one is held under paragraph 11; and
- (c) any other information available to the Local Health Board which, in its opinion, is relevant to the consideration of the application.

Commencement Information

I109 Sch. 2 para. 12 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Imposition of conditions

13.—(1) This sub-paragraph applies where a Local Health Board decides to grant an application falling within—

- (a) paragraph 8(1)(a)(i) where the premises specified in the application are in a controlled locality; or
- (b) paragraph 8(1)(a)(ii).

(2) Where sub-paragraph (1) applies, a Local Health Board —

- (a) must consider whether the provision of—
 - (i) primary medical services by a provider of such services (other than itself),
 - (ii) pharmaceutical services by an NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor,
 - (iii) local pharmaceutical services provided under a pilot scheme; or
 - (iv) pharmaceutical services by a doctor,is likely to be adversely affected as a consequence of its decision to grant the application; and
- (b) may, where it is of the opinion that the provision of any of those services is likely to be adversely affected, impose conditions to postpone, for such period as it thinks fit, the making or termination of arrangements under regulation 20 (arrangements for the provision of pharmaceutical services by doctors) or equivalent provision by a doctor or GMS contractor of pharmaceutical services or dispensing services to patients on the relevant list.

Commencement Information

I110 Sch. 2 para. 13 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

Notification of decisions: applications for inclusion in or amendment to pharmaceutical lists

14.—(1) A Local Health Board must, as soon as is practicable after reaching a decision on an application falling within paragraph 8(1)(a)(i), give notice in writing of its decision (including the question of the imposition of conditions under paragraph 13 and the determination of reserved location under regulation 11(1))—

- (a) in the case of an application to which paragraph 8(2)(a) applies, to the applicant; and
- (b) in the case of all other applications falling within paragraph 8(1)(a)(i) to—
 - (i) the applicant, and
 - (ii) any person who made representations on the application to the Local Health Board in accordance with paragraph 8(4).

(2) In the case of an application which is determined under regulation 16 (applications involving a change of ownership), a Local Health Board must as soon as practicable after reaching a decision give notice in writing in accordance with paragraph 9.

(3) A notification of a decision under this paragraph must include a statement of the reasons for the decision and of any rights of appeal.

Commencement Information

I111 Sch. 2 para. 14 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Notification of decisions: applications for inclusion in or amendment to dispensing doctor lists

15.—(1) A Local Health Board must, as soon as is practicable after reaching a decision on an application falling within paragraph 8(1)(a)(ii), give notice in writing of its decision (including the question of the imposition of conditions under paragraph 13)—

- (a) in the case of an application to which paragraph 8(2)(b) applies, to the applicant; and
- (b) in the case of all other applications falling within paragraph 8(1)(a)(ii) to—
 - (i) the applicant, and
 - (ii) any person who made representations on the application to the Local Health Board in accordance with paragraph 8(4).

(2) A notification of a decision under this paragraph must include a statement of the reasons for the decision and of any rights of appeal.

Commencement Information

I112 Sch. 2 para. 15 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Notification of decisions: applications under regulation 18 for extension of the relevant period

16.—(1) A Local Health Board must, as soon as practicable after reaching a decision on an application falling within paragraph 8(1)(b), give notice in writing of its decision to—

- (a) the applicant, and
- (b) any person who made representations on the application to the Local Health Board in accordance with paragraph 8(4).

(2) A notification of a decision under this paragraph must include a statement of the reasons for the decision and of any rights of appeal.

Commencement Information

I113 Sch. 2 para. 16 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Notification of decisions: applications under regulation 11(2)

17.—(1) A Local Health Board must, as soon as practicable after reaching a decision on an application falling within paragraph 8(1)(c), give notice in writing of its decision to—

- (a) the applicant; and
- (b) any person who made representations on the application to the Local Health Board in accordance with paragraph 8(4).

(2) A notification of a decision under this paragraph must include a statement of the reasons for the decision and of any rights of appeal.

Commencement Information

I114 Sch. 2 para. 17 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Action following determination in respect of reserved locations

18.—(1) After determining an application falling under regulation 11(2) or making a determination in accordance with regulation 11(1), as soon as practicable after the relevant date the Local Health Board must delineate precisely on a map the boundaries of any reserved location that it has determined or remove the delineated boundary of a location that has ceased to be a reserved location, as the case may be.

- (2) For the purposes of this paragraph, the “relevant date” (“*dyddiad perthnasol*”) is the later of—
- (a) the date on which the period for bringing an appeal relating to the determination ends; or
 - (b) the date of the determination of any such appeal.

Commencement Information

I115 Sch. 2 para. 18 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

*Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)*

SCHEDULE 3

Regulations 7, 19 and 30

Appeals to the Welsh Ministers

PART 1

Preliminary matters

General principles

1. Except in so far as these Regulations provide to the contrary, the Welsh Ministers may determine an appeal submitted to them in such manner as they think fit and may, in particular—

- (a) consider all information available to them which, in their opinion, is relevant to the determination of an appeal;
- (b) consider two or more appeals together and in relation to each other (but they are not obliged to do so where the Local Health Board has determined two or more applications together and in relation to each other) but where they intend to do so they must give notice of that intention to each appellant and those given notice of each appeal in accordance with this Schedule;
- (c) where in accordance with subparagraph (b) the Welsh Ministers consider two or more appeals to which regulation 9(2) applies together and in relation to each other, they may refuse an appeal (notwithstanding the fact that they would if determining the appeal in isolation grant it) where the number of appeals is such, or the circumstances in which they are made are such, that to grant all of them or more than one of them, would prejudice the proper provision of primary medical services, pharmaceutical services or dispensing services in the controlled locality within which the premises specified in the appeal are situated.
- (d) remit an appeal submitted to them to a Local Health Board for re-determination in cases where the information that the applicant is required to provide in accordance with Schedule 1 was incomplete;
- (e) dismiss an appeal if they are of the opinion that the notice of appeal—
 - (i) is not valid because it does not comply with the requirements of this Schedule;
 - (ii) does not disclose any reasonable grounds of appeal; or
 - (iii) is otherwise vexatious or frivolous.

Commencement Information

I116 Sch. 3 para. 1 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Oral hearings

2.—(1) The Welsh Ministers may require an oral hearing to be held if they consider that it is necessary to hear oral representations before determining an appeal submitted to them.

(2) If the Welsh Ministers decide to hold an oral hearing they must—

- (a) appoint one or more persons to hear and to report to them on the appeal;
- (b) give not less than 14 days notice of the time and place of the hearing to the appellant and to any person sent a copy of the notice of appeal under paragraph 4 or 7;

- (c) advise the appellant who has been given notice of the hearing; and
- (d) advise those notified that they make oral representations relating to the appeal at the hearing.

(3) Any person mentioned in sub-paragraph (2) wishing to make oral representations at the hearing may be assisted in the presentation of their representations by another person and may be represented by that other person at the hearing, including where the person notified under sub-paragraph (2) is unable to attend the hearing in person.

(4) The person or persons appointed by the Welsh Ministers to hear the appeal may determine the procedure to be followed at the hearing.

(5) The Welsh Ministers are not bound by any recommendations arising from an oral hearing.

Commencement Information

II17 Sch. 3 para. 2 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 2

Appeals against decisions determining controlled localities

Right of appeal to the Welsh Ministers

3.—(1) Where a Local Health Board has decided that an application by a Local Medical Committee or a Local Pharmaceutical Committee cannot be considered by virtue of regulation 6(3) (areas that are controlled localities), the applicant may submit a notice of appeal against that decision to the Welsh Ministers.

(2) Where a Local Health Board has determined under regulation 6(2) whether or not any particular area within the area for which it is established is, because it is rural in character, a controlled locality or part of a controlled locality, the persons entitled to submit a notice of appeal against that determination to the Welsh Ministers are—

- (a) the Local Medical Committee;
- (b) the Local Pharmaceutical Committee; and
- (c) any person included in a pharmaceutical list maintained by the Local Health Board, any provider of local pharmaceutical services under a pilot scheme or any provider of primary medical services in the area for which the Local Health Board is established and who were given notice of the determination by the Local Health Board under paragraph 7(1) of Schedule 2.

(3) Where a Local Health Board has determined that it should or should not postpone the making or termination of arrangements, as mentioned in paragraph 6(b) of Schedule 2, those that may submit a notice of appeal against that determination to the Welsh Ministers are—

- (a) the Local Medical Committee;
- (b) the Local Pharmaceutical Committee; and
- (c) any person included in a pharmaceutical list maintained by the Local Health Board, any provider of local pharmaceutical services under a pilot scheme or any provider of primary medical services in the area for which the Local Health Board is established and who were given notice of the determination by the Local Health Board under paragraph 7(1) of Schedule 2.

(4) A notice of appeal is valid if—

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) it is submitted by a person with the right of appeal under sub-paragraph (1), (2) or (3);
- (b) it is sent to the Welsh Ministers within 30 days of the date on which notice of the decision being appealed was sent by the Local Health Board to the person making the appeal; and
- (c) it contains a statement of the grounds of appeal.

Commencement Information

I118 Sch. 3 para. 3 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Notification of appeals

4.—(1) The Welsh Ministers must on receipt of a notice of appeal submitted under paragraph 3(1) send a copy of the notice to the Local Health Board.

(2) The Welsh Ministers must on receipt of a notice of appeal submitted under paragraph 3(2) or 3(3) send a copy of the notice to—

- (a) the Local Health Board; and
- (b) those persons to whom the Local Health Board has given notice of its determination under paragraph 7(1) of Schedule 2.

(3) Those sent a copy of the notice of appeal under sub-paragraphs (1) to (3) must, at the same time, be informed by the Welsh Ministers—

- (a) that they may within 30 days of the date on which the notice of appeal was sent to them, make representations on the appeal in writing to the Welsh Ministers; and
- (b) of the circumstances in which the Welsh Ministers may require an oral hearing to be held.

Commencement Information

I119 Sch. 3 para. 4 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Decision on appeals

5.—(1) The Welsh Ministers must after reaching a decision on an appeal submitted under paragraph 3 give written notice of their decision together with the reasons for it to those persons sent a copy of the notice of appeal under paragraph 4.

(2) The Welsh Ministers—

- (a) must, where they allow an appeal against a decision by a Local Health Board that an application cannot be considered by virtue of regulation 6(3), either—
 - (i) themselves determine the question of whether or not the particular locality is or is part of a controlled locality, or
 - (ii) remit the question to the Local Health Board for determination;
- (b) may, where the Local Health Board, on determining the application, considered the imposition of conditions under paragraph 6 of Schedule 2, themselves consider whether to impose conditions;
- (c) may, where the Local Health Board, on determining the application, has not considered the imposition of conditions under paragraph 6 of Schedule 2 either—
 - (i) themselves consider whether to impose conditions; or
 - (ii) remit the question to the Local Health Board for determination;

- (d) may, where the Local Health Board, on determining the application, considered the question whether to postpone the making or termination of arrangements under regulation 20 (or equivalent provision under the GMS Regulations) for the provision by a doctor or a GMS contractor of pharmaceutical services or dispensing services to patients, themselves postpone, for such period as they think fit, the making or termination of such arrangements; or
- (e) must, where the Local Health Board, did not consider the question whether to postpone the making or termination of arrangements under regulation 20 (or equivalent provision under the GMS Regulations) for the provision by a doctor or a GMS contractor of pharmaceutical services or dispensing services to patients, remit the question to the Local Health Board for determination.

Commencement Information

1120 Sch. 3 para. 5 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 3

Appeals against decisions for inclusion in or amendment to pharmaceutical lists and dispensing doctor lists

Right of appeal to the Welsh Ministers

6.—(1) Where under paragraph 8(2) of Schedule 2 a Local Health Board has decided to take no action in relation to an application the applicant may submit a notice of appeal against the decision of the Local Health Board to the Welsh Ministers.

(2) In the case of all other applications to which paragraph 8 of Schedule 2 applies the persons entitled to submit a notice of appeal against the decision of the Local Health Board to the Welsh Ministers are—

- (a) the applicant;
- (b) any of the following who made representations on the application to the Local Health Board under paragraph 8(4) of Schedule 2—
 - (i) any person included in a pharmaceutical list,
 - (ii) any person who has been granted preliminary consent for inclusion in a pharmaceutical list,
 - (iii) any provider of local pharmaceutical services under a pilot scheme, and
 - (iv) where the premises specified in an application are in a controlled locality, any person who is a provider of primary medical services or who is included in the dispensing doctor list.

(3) In the case of an application determined under regulation 16 (applications involving a change of ownership) the persons entitled to submit a notice of appeal to the Welsh Ministers are—

- (a) the applicant; and
- (b) any of the following who were, under paragraph 14(2) of Schedule 2, given notice of the Local Health Board's decision on the application—
 - (i) any person included in a pharmaceutical list,
 - (ii) any person who has been granted preliminary consent for inclusion in a pharmaceutical list,

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (iii) any provider of local pharmaceutical services under a pilot scheme, and
 - (iv) where the premises specified in the application are in a controlled locality, any person who is a provider of primary medical services or who is included in the dispensing doctor list.
- (4) A notice of appeal is valid if—
- (a) it is submitted by a person with the right of appeal under sub-paragraphs (1), (2) or (3);
 - (b) it is sent to the Welsh Ministers within 30 days of the date on which notice of the decision being appealed was sent by the Local Health Board to the person making the appeal; and
 - (c) it contains a statement of the grounds of appeal.

Commencement Information

I121 Sch. 3 para. 6 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Notification of appeals

7.—(1) The Welsh Ministers must on receipt of a notice of appeal submitted under paragraph 6(1) send a copy of the notice to the Local Health Board.

(2) The Welsh Ministers must on receipt of a notice of appeal submitted under paragraph 6(2) send a copy of the notice to—

- (a) the applicant, if the applicant has not submitted the notice of appeal;
- (b) the Local Health Board, and
- (c) those notified of and who made representations on the application under paragraph 8(4) of Schedule 2.

(3) The Welsh Ministers must on receipt of a notice of appeal submitted under paragraph 6(3) send a copy of the notice to—

- (a) the applicant, if the applicant has not submitted the notice of appeal;
- (b) the Local Health Board, and
- (c) those given notification of the Local Health Board's decision under paragraph 14(2) of Schedule 2.

(4) The persons to whom a copy of the notice of appeal is sent under this paragraph must, at the same time, be informed by the Welsh Ministers—

- (a) that they may within 30 days of the date on which the notice of appeal was sent to them, make representations on the appeal in writing to the Welsh Ministers;
- (b) of the circumstances in which the Welsh Ministers may require an oral hearing to be held; and
- (c) where the Welsh Ministers intend to consider two or more appeals together and in relation to each other, of that intention.

Commencement Information

I122 Sch. 3 para. 7 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Decision on appeals

8.—(1) On determining an appeal made under paragraph 6, the Welsh Ministers must either—

- (a) allow the appeal; or
- (b) confirm the decision of the Local Health Board.

(2) Where under paragraph 8(2) of Schedule 2 a Local Health Board has decided to take no action in relation to an application and the Welsh Ministers allow the applicant's appeal against that decision, the Welsh Ministers must remit the application back to the Local Health Board for the Local Health Board to determine.

(3) In the case where the premises specified in an application that is subject to appeal are in a controlled locality the Welsh Ministers—

- (a) may, where the Local Health Board, on determining the application, considered whether to impose conditions under paragraph 13 of Schedule 2 or regulation 11(6)(b), themselves consider whether to impose conditions to postpone, for such period as they think fit, the making or termination of such arrangements; or
- (b) must, where the Local Health Board on determining the application has not considered whether to impose conditions under paragraph 13 of Schedule 2 or regulation 11(6)(b) either—
 - (i) themselves consider whether to impose conditions; or
 - (ii) remit the question to the Local Health Board for determination.

(4) The Welsh Ministers must after reaching a decision on an appeal, including the imposition of conditions under sub-paragraph (3), give written notice of their decision together with the reasons for it to those persons sent a copy of the notice of appeal under paragraph 7.

Commencement Information

I123 Sch. 3 para. 8 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Effect of decisions by the Welsh Ministers

9. For the purposes of these Regulations, the Welsh Ministers' decision becomes the Local Health Board's decision on the matter (but no further appeal to the Welsh Ministers on that decision is possible, unless the Welsh Ministers' decision is overruled by a court).

Commencement Information

I124 Sch. 3 para. 9 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

SCHEDULE 4

Regulation 5

Terms of service for NHS pharmacists who provide pharmaceutical services in particular by the provision of drugs

PART 1

General

Interpretation

1. In this Schedule, drugs or appliances are to be taken to be requested or provided in accordance with a repeatable prescription even if the person who wishes to obtain pharmaceutical services does not present that prescription, as long as—

- (a) the NHS pharmacist has that prescription in his or her possession; and
- (b) that person presents, or the NHS pharmacist has in his or her possession, an associated batch issue.

Commencement Information

I125 Sch. 4 para. 1 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Incorporation of provisions

2. Any provisions of the following affecting the rights and obligations of NHS pharmacists who provide pharmaceutical services form part of the terms of service—

- (a) the Regulations;
- (b) the Drug Tariff in so far as it lists drugs and appliances for the purposes of section 80 of the 2006 Act (arrangements for pharmaceutical services);
- (c) so much of Part II of the National Health Service (Service Committees and Tribunal) Regulations 1992 as relates to—
 - (i) investigations made by the pharmaceutical discipline committee and the joint discipline committee and action which may be taken by the Local Health Board as a result of such investigations, and,
 - (ii) appeals to the Welsh Ministers from decisions of the Local Health Board; and
- (d) so much of regulation 29 of the Community Health Councils (Constitution, Membership and Procedures) (Wales) Regulations 2010⁽³²⁾ (entry and inspection of premises) as relate to the entry and inspection of premises either owned or controlled by the NHS pharmacist or where pharmaceutical services are provided by him or her.

Commencement Information

I126 Sch. 4 para. 2 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

⁽³²⁾ S.I. 2010/288 (W.37).

PART 2

Essential Services

Essential services

3. For the purposes of this Schedule, “essential services” (“*gwasanaethau hanfodol*”) means—
- (a) the services described in this Part; and
 - (b) the activities described in this Part to be carried out in connection with those services.

Commencement Information

I127 Sch. 4 para. 3 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Dispensing services

4. An NHS pharmacist must, to the extent that paragraphs 5 to 9 require and in the manner described in those paragraphs, provide proper and sufficient drugs and appliances to persons presenting a prescription for that drug or appliance signed by a prescriber in pursuance of their functions in the health service in Wales, England, Scotland or Northern Ireland.

Commencement Information

I128 Sch. 4 para. 4 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Dispensing of drugs and appliances

5.—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this Part, where a person presents on a prescription form—

- (a) an order for drugs, not being Scheduled drugs, or for appliances, not being restricted availability appliances, signed by a prescriber;
- (b) an order for a drug specified in Schedule 2 to the Prescription of Drugs Regulations (drugs or medicines to be ordered only in certain circumstances), signed by, and endorsed on its face with the reference “SLS” by a prescriber; or
- (c) an order for a restricted availability appliance, signed by and endorsed on its face with the reference “SLS” by a prescriber,

an NHS pharmacist must, with reasonable promptness and in accordance with any directions given by the prescriber in the prescription form, provide the drugs so ordered, and such of the appliances so ordered as he or she supplies in the normal course of his or her business.

(2) Subject to the following provisions of this Part, where any person—

- (a) presents a non-electronic repeatable prescription which contains—
 - (i) an order for drugs, not being Scheduled drugs or controlled drugs within the meaning of the Misuse of Drugs Act 1971(33), other than a drug which is for the time being specified in Schedule 4 or 5 to the Misuse of Drugs Regulations 2001(34) (which relate to controlled drugs excepted from certain prohibitions under the Regulations), signed by a repeatable prescriber,

(33) 1971 c. 38. See section 2(1)(a) of that Act which defines “controlled drug” for the purposes of that Act.

(34) S.I. 2001/3998 (as amended).

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (ii) an order for a drug specified in Schedule 2 to the Prescription of Drugs Regulations, not being a controlled drug within the meaning of the Misuse of Drugs Act 1971, other than a drug which is for the time being specified in Schedule 4 or 5 to the Misuse of Drugs Regulations 2001, signed by and endorsed on its face with the reference “SLS” by a repeatable prescriber,
- (iii) an order for appliances, not being restricted availability appliances, signed by a repeatable prescriber, or
- (iv) an order for a restricted availability appliance, signed by, and endorsed on its face with the reference “SLS” by a repeatable prescriber,

and also presents an associated batch issue; or

- (b) requests the provision of drugs or appliances in accordance with an electronic repeatable prescription which contains an order of a kind specified in paragraph (a)(i) to (iv),

an NHS pharmacist must, with reasonable promptness and in accordance with any directions given by the repeatable prescriber in the repeatable prescription, provide the drugs so ordered, and such of the appliances so ordered as he or she supplies in the normal course of his or her business.

(3) For the purposes of this paragraph, a non-electronic repeatable prescription for drugs or appliances is to be taken to be presented even if the person who wishes to obtain the drugs or appliances does not present that prescription, where—

- (a) the NHS pharmacist has that prescription in his or her possession; and
- (b) that person presents, or the NHS pharmacist has in his or her possession, an associated batch issue.

Commencement Information

I129 Sch. 4 para. 5 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Urgent supply without a prescription

6.—(1) This paragraph applies where, in a case of urgency, a prescriber requests an NHS pharmacist to provide a drug or appliance.

(2) The NHS pharmacist may provide the drug or appliance requested before receiving a prescription form or repeatable prescription in respect of that drug or appliance, provided that—

- (a) in the case of a request for a drug, the drug is neither—
 - (i) a Scheduled drug, nor
 - (ii) a controlled drug within the meaning of the Misuse of Drugs Act 1971, other than a drug which is for the time being specified in Schedule 4 or 5 to the Misuse of Drugs Regulations 2001; and
- (b) in the case of a request for a drug or an appliance, the prescriber undertakes to—
 - (i) give the NHS pharmacist a non-electronic prescription form or non-electronic repeatable prescription in respect of the drug or appliance within 72 hours of the request being made, or
 - (ii) give the NHS pharmacist an electronic prescription form or electronic repeatable prescription form complying with the ETP service within 72 hours of the request being made.

Commencement Information

I130 Sch. 4 para. 6 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Preliminary matters before providing ordered drugs or appliances

7.—(1) If the person presenting the prescription form or repeatable prescription, or requesting the provision of drugs or appliances in accordance with a repeatable prescription, asks the NHS pharmacist to do so—

- (a) the NHS pharmacist must give an estimate of the time when the drugs or appliances will be ready; and
- (b) if they are not ready by then, the NHS pharmacist must give a revised estimate of the time when they will be ready (and so on).

(2) Before providing any drugs or appliances in accordance with a prescription form or a repeatable prescription—

- (a) the NHS pharmacist must ask any person who makes a declaration that the person named on the prescription form or the repeatable prescription does not have to pay the charges specified in regulation 3(1) of the Charges Regulations (supply of drugs and appliances by chemists) by virtue of either—

- (i) entitlement to exemption under regulation 8(1) (exemptions) of the Charges Regulations, or
- (ii) entitlement to remission of such charges under regulation 4 of the Remission of Charges Regulations (remissible NHS charges),

to produce satisfactory evidence of such entitlement, unless the declaration is in respect of entitlement to exemption by regulation 8(1) of the Charges Regulations or in respect of entitlement to remission by virtue of sub-paragraphs (e) to (k) of regulation 4(2) of the Remission of Charges Regulations, and at the time of the declaration the NHS pharmacist already has such evidence available to him or her; and

- (b) if no satisfactory evidence, as required by paragraph (a), is produced to the NHS pharmacist, the NHS pharmacist must endorse the form on which the declaration is made to that effect.

Commencement Information

I131 Sch. 4 para. 7 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Providing ordered drugs or appliances

8.—(1) Where an NHS pharmacist is presented with a prescription form or a repeatable prescription, the NHS pharmacist must only provide the drugs or appliances so ordered—

- (a) if the prescription form or repeatable prescription is duly signed and endorsed as described in paragraph 5(1) or (2); and
- (b) in accordance with the order and any directions given by the prescriber on the prescription form or repeatable prescription,

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

subject to any regulations in force under the Weights and Measures Act 1985⁽³⁵⁾ and the following provisions of this Part.

(2) Drugs or appliances so ordered must be provided either by or under the direct supervision of a registered pharmacist.

(3) Where the pharmacist referred to in sub-paragraph (2) is employed by an NHS pharmacist, the registered pharmacist must not be someone—

- (a) who is disqualified from inclusion in a relevant list; or
- (b) who is suspended from the General Pharmaceutical Council Register.

(4) If the order is for an appliance of a type requiring measuring and fitting (for example a truss), the NHS pharmacist must make all necessary arrangements—

- (a) for measuring the person named on the prescription form or repeatable prescription for the appliance; and
- (b) for fitting the appliance.

(5) If the order is for a drug or appliance included in the Drug Tariff, the British National Formulary (including any Appendix published as part of that Formulary), the Dental Practitioner's Formulary, the European Pharmacopoeia or the British Pharmaceutical Codex, the drug or appliance provided must comply with the standard or formula specified therein.

(6) If the order—

- (a) is an order for a drug; but
- (b) is not an order for a controlled drug within the meaning of the Misuse of Drugs Act 1971 other than a drug which is for the time being specified in Schedules 4 or 5 to the Misuse of Drugs Regulations 2001,

and does not prescribe its quantity, strength or dosage, an NHS pharmacist may provide the drug in such strength and dosage as in the exercise of his or her professional skill, knowledge and care he or she considers to be appropriate and, subject to sub-paragraph (7), in such quantity as he or she considers to be appropriate for a course of treatment for a period not exceeding five days.

(7) Where an order to which sub-paragraph (6) applies is for—

- (a) an oral contraceptive substance;
- (b) a drug, which is available for supply as part of pharmaceutical services only together with one or more other drugs; or
- (c) an antibiotic in a liquid form for oral administration in respect of which pharmaceutical considerations require its provision in an unopened package,

which is not available for provision as part of pharmaceutical services except in such packages that the minimum size available contains a quantity appropriate to a course of treatment for a period of more than 5 days, the NHS pharmacist may provide the minimum size available package.

(8) Where any drug to which this paragraph applies (that is, a drug that is not one to which the Misuse of Drugs Act 1971 applies, unless it is a drug for the time being specified in Schedules 4 or 5 to the Misuse of Drugs Regulations 2001), ordered by a prescriber on a prescription form or repeatable prescription, is available for provision by an NHS pharmacist in a pack in a quantity which is different to the quantity which has been so ordered, and that drug is—

- (a) sterile;
- (b) effervescent or hygroscopic;
- (c) a liquid preparation for addition to bath water;
- (d) a coal tar preparation;

(35) 1985 c. 72.

- (e) a viscous preparation; or
- (f) packed at the time of its manufacture in a calendar pack or special container,

the NHS pharmacist must provide the drug in the pack whose quantity is nearest to the quantity which has been so ordered.

(9) In this paragraph “special container” (“*cynhwysydd arbennig*”) means any container with an integral means of application or from which it is not practicable to dispense an exact quantity.

(10) Where a drug is ordered by a prescriber in a quantity that is, or is a multiple of a quantity that is, readily available in a pack size manufactured for a marketing authorisation holder for the drug, the NHS pharmacist must provide the drug in an original pack (or in original packs) of that size which have been assembled by a manufacturer of the drug for such a marketing authorisation holder, unless—

- (a) it is not possible for the NHS pharmacist to obtain such a pack (or packs) with reasonable promptness in the normal course of business; or
- (b) it is not practicable for the NHS pharmacist to provide such a pack (or packs) in response to the order (for example because of patient needs or the method of administration of the drug).

(11) Except as provided in sub-paragraph (12), an NHS pharmacist must not provide a Scheduled drug in response to an order by name, formula or other description on a prescription form or repeatable prescription.

(12) Where a drug has an appropriate non-proprietary name and it is ordered on a prescription form or repeatable prescription either by that name or by its formula, an NHS pharmacist may provide a drug which has the same specification notwithstanding that it is a Scheduled drug, provided that where a Scheduled drug is in a pack which consists of a drug in more than one strength, such provision does not involve the supply of part only of the pack.

(13) Where a drug which is ordered as specified in sub-paragraph (12) combines more than one drug, that sub-paragraph must apply only if the combination has an appropriate non-proprietary name, whether the individual drugs which it combines do so or not.

(14) An NHS pharmacist must provide any drug which he or she is required to provide under this paragraph in a suitable container.

Commencement Information

I132 Sch. 4 para. 8 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Refusal to provide drugs or appliances ordered

9.—(1) An NHS pharmacist may refuse to provide the drugs or appliances ordered on a prescription form or repeatable prescription where—

- (a) the NHS pharmacist reasonably believes that it is not a genuine order for the person named on the prescription form or the repeatable prescription (for example because he or she reasonably believes the form has been stolen or forged);
- (b) it appears to the NHS pharmacist that there is an error on the prescription form or on the repeatable prescription or its associated batch issue (including a clinical error made by the prescriber) or that, in the circumstances, providing the drugs or appliances would be contrary to the NHS pharmacist’s clinical judgement;
- (c) the NHS pharmacist or other persons on the premises are subjected to or threatened with violence by the person presenting the prescription form or repeatable prescription, or by any person accompanying that person; or

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (d) the person presenting the prescription form or repeatable prescription, or any other person accompanying that person, commits or threatens to commit a criminal offence.
- (2) An NHS pharmacist must refuse to provide a drug ordered on a prescription form or repeatable prescription where the order is for a prescription only medicine which the prescriber was not entitled to prescribe.
- (3) An NHS pharmacist must refuse to provide drugs or appliances ordered on a repeatable prescription where—
- (a) he or she has no record of that prescription;
 - (b) he or she does not, in the case of a non-electronic repeatable prescription, have any associated batch issue and such batch issue is not presented to him or her;
 - (c) it is not signed by a repeatable prescriber;
 - (d) to do so would not be in accordance with any intervals specified in the prescription;
 - (e) it would be the first time a drug or appliance had been provided pursuant to the prescription and the prescription was signed more than 6 months previously;
 - (f) the repeatable prescription was signed more than one year previously;
 - (g) the expiry date on the repeatable prescription has passed; or
 - (h) he or she has been informed by the repeatable prescriber that the prescription is no longer required.
- (4) Where a patient requests the supply of drugs or appliances ordered on a repeatable prescription (other than on the first occasion that he or she makes such a request), an NHS pharmacist must only provide the drugs and appliances so ordered if he or she is satisfied—
- (a) that the patient in respect of whom the prescription was written—
 - (i) is taking or using, and is likely to continue to take or use, the drug or appliance appropriately, and
 - (ii) is not suffering from any side effects of the treatment which indicates the need or desirability of reviewing the patient's treatment;
 - (b) that the medication regimen of, or manner of utilisation of the appliance by, the patient in respect of whom the prescription was written has not altered in a way which indicates the need or desirability of reviewing the patient's treatment; and
 - (c) there have been no changes to the health of the patient in respect of whom the prescription was written which indicate the need or desirability of reviewing the patient's treatment.

Commencement Information

I133 Sch. 4 para. 9 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Further activities to be carried out in connection with the provision of dispensing services

- 10.**—(1) In connection with the services provided under paragraph 4, an NHS pharmacist must—
- (a) ensure that appropriate advice is given to patients about any drugs or appliances provided to them—
 - (i) to enable them to utilise the drugs or appliances appropriately, and
 - (ii) to meet the patient's reasonable needs for general information about the drugs or appliances;
 - (b) provide appropriate advice to persons to whom they provide drugs or appliances on—

- (i) the safe keeping of the drugs or appliances, and
 - (ii) returning unwanted drugs or appliances to the pharmacy for safe destruction;
 - (c) when providing drugs to patients in accordance with a repeatable prescription, provide appropriate advice in particular on the importance of only requesting those items which they actually need;
 - (d) when providing appliances to patients in accordance with a prescription form or repeatable prescription—
 - (i) provide appropriate advice in particular on the importance of only requesting those items which they actually need, and
 - (ii) for those purposes, have regard to the details contained in the records maintained under paragraph (f) in respect of the provision of appliances and prescribing pattern relating to the patient in question;
 - (e) provide a patient with a written note of any drug or appliance which is owed, and inform the patient when the drug or appliance becomes available;
 - (f) keep and maintain records—
 - (i) of drugs and appliances provided, where it is necessary or desirable to do so in order to facilitate the continued care of the patient;
 - (ii) in appropriate cases, of advice given and any interventions or referrals made (in particular of clinically significant interventions in cases involving repeatable prescriptions), and
 - (iii) of notes provided under paragraph (e);
 - (g) undertake appropriate training in respect of repeat prescribing, having regard to any recommendations in respect of such training set out in the Drug Tariff;
 - (h) if he or she takes possession of a repeatable prescription or an associated batch issue, securely store that repeatable prescription or associated batch issue;
 - (i) maintain records of repeatable prescriptions in such a form as to provide a clear audit trail of supplies under the repeatable prescription (including dates and quantities supplied);
 - (j) destroy any surplus batch issues relating to drugs or appliances—
 - (i) which are not required, or
 - (ii) where a patient is refused the drugs or appliances pursuant to paragraph 9;
 - (k) ensure that where a person is refused drugs or appliances pursuant to paragraph 9(1)(b), (2), (3) or (4), the patient is referred back to the prescriber for further advice;
 - (l) where a patient is provided with drugs or appliances under a repeatable prescription, notify the prescriber of any clinically significant issues arising in connection with the prescription and keep a record of that notification;
 - (m) notify the prescriber of any refusal to provide drugs or appliances pursuant to paragraph 9(4);
 - (n) when providing appliances, provide a patient with a written note of the NHS pharmacist's name, address and telephone number; and
 - (o) when providing specified appliances, comply with the additional requirements set out in paragraph 11.
- (2) Where, on presentation of a prescription form or repeatable prescription in connection with dispensing services under paragraph 4, an NHS pharmacist is unable to provide an appliance, or stoma appliance customisation is required and the NHS pharmacist is unable to provide that, the NHS pharmacist must—

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) if the patient consents, refer the prescription form or repeatable prescription to another NHS pharmacist or to an NHS appliance contractor; or
- (b) if the patient does not consent to a referral, provide the patient with contact details of at least two people who are NHS pharmacists or NHS appliance contractors who are able to provide the appliance or stoma appliance customisation (as the case may be), if these details are known to the NHS pharmacist.

Commencement Information

I134 Sch. 4 para. 10 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Additional requirements in relation to specified appliances

11.—(1) This paragraph sets out the additional requirements referred to in paragraph 10(1)(o) relating to the provision of specified appliances.

(2) An NHS pharmacist who dispenses specified appliances in the normal course of business must provide a home delivery service in respect of those appliances and, as part of that service—

- (a) the NHS pharmacist must offer to deliver the specified appliance to the patient’s home;
- (b) if the patient accepts that offer, the delivery must be made with reasonable promptness and at such time as is agreed with the patient;
- (c) the specified appliance must be delivered in a package which displays no writing or other markings which could indicate its content; and
- (d) the manner of delivery of the package and any supplementary items required by sub-paragraph (3) must not convey the type of appliance being delivered.

(3) In any case where a specified appliance is provided (whether by home delivery or otherwise), the NHS pharmacist must provide a reasonable supply of appropriate supplementary items (such as disposable wipes and disposal bags) and—

- (a) must ensure that the patient may, if the patient wishes, consult a person to obtain expert clinical advice regarding the appliance; or
- (b) if the NHS pharmacist believes it is appropriate to do so, must—
 - (i) refer the patient to a prescriber, or
 - (ii) offer the patient an appliance use review service.

(4) If the NHS pharmacist is unable to provide an appliance use review service in accordance with sub-paragraph (3)(b)(ii), the NHS pharmacist must give the patient the contact details of at least two people who are NHS pharmacists or NHS appliance contractors who are able to arrange for the service to be provided, if these details are known to the NHS pharmacist.

(5) Where an NHS pharmacist provides a telephone care line in respect of the dispensing of any specified appliance, the NHS pharmacist must ensure that during out of hours periods—

- (a) advice is made available to patients through that telephone care line; or
- (b) the telephone number of NHS Direct Wales, or the website address of NHS Direct Wales⁽³⁶⁾, are made available to patients through that telephone care line.

(6) For the purposes of this paragraph—

“expert clinical advice” (“*cyngor clinigol arbenigol*”), in relation to a specified appliance, means advice which is given by a person who is suitably trained and who has relevant experience in respect of the appliance;

⁽³⁶⁾ NHS Direct Wales telephone number 0845 46 47, website address www.nhsdirect.wales.nhs.uk.

“out of hours periods” (“*cyfnodau y tu allan i oriau*”), in relation to a pharmacy, means the periods outside the periods during which the NHS pharmacist—

- (a) is obliged to provide pharmaceutical services at the pharmacy by virtue of paragraph 22(1) or 26(1); or
- (b) does provide pharmaceutical services at the pharmacy in accordance with a notification under paragraph 22(2).

Commencement Information

I135 Sch. 4 para. 11 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Disposal service in respect of unwanted drugs

12. An NHS pharmacist must, to the extent paragraph 13 requires and in the manner described in that paragraph, accept and dispose of unwanted drugs presented to him or her for disposal.

Commencement Information

I136 Sch. 4 para. 12 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Basic procedure in respect of unwanted drugs

13.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraph (2), where a person presents to an NHS pharmacist or any of the NHS pharmacist’s staff any drugs provided for a patient in, and which have been kept in—

- (a) a private household; or
- (b) a residential care home,

the NHS pharmacist must accept the drugs and dispose of them in accordance with sub-paragraph (3).

(2) An NHS pharmacist must not be required to accept any drugs for disposal unless the Local Health Board in whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included has made arrangements with the NHS pharmacist for the collection and disposal of drugs of that description.

(3) On receipt of the drugs, the NHS pharmacist must—

- (a) where required to do so by the Local Health Board or by a waste disposal contractor retained by the Local Health Board, separate solid drugs or ampoules, liquids and aerosols from each other;
- (b) store the drugs in containers provided by the Local Health Board, or by a waste disposal contractor retained by the Local Health Board for the purpose of storing drugs of that description; and
- (c) comply with any other statutory requirements in respect of storing or the disposal of drugs of that description (meeting those requirements are therefore an essential service for the purposes of these Regulations),

and must co-operate with any suitable arrangements that the Local Health Board has in place for regular collection of the drugs from the NHS pharmacist’s premises by or on behalf of the Local Health Board.

Commencement Information

I137 Sch. 4 para. 13 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

Further activities to be carried out in connection with the disposal of unwanted drugs

14. In connection with the services provided under paragraph 12, an NHS pharmacist must—
- (a) ensure that he or she and any of his or her staff, are aware of the risks associated with the handling of waste drugs and the correct procedures to be used to minimise those risks; and
 - (b) ensure that he or she and any of his or her staff have readily available and close to any place where waste drugs are stored appropriate protective equipment, including gloves, overalls and materials to deal with spillages.

Commencement Information

I138 Sch. 4 para. 14 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Promotion of healthy lifestyles

15. An NHS pharmacist must, to the extent paragraphs 16 and 17 require, and in the manner set out in those paragraphs, promote public health messages to members of the public.

Commencement Information

I139 Sch. 4 para. 15 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Prescription linked intervention

- 16.—(1) Where a person using a pharmacy—
- (a) presents a prescription form or repeatable prescription to an NHS pharmacist; and
 - (b) it appears to the NHS pharmacist that the person—
 - (i) has diabetes,
 - (ii) is at risk of coronary heart disease or high blood pressure, or
 - (iii) smokes or is overweight,
 the NHS pharmacist must, as appropriate, provide advice to that person with the aim of increasing that person's knowledge and understanding of the health issues which are relevant to that person's personal circumstances.
- (2) Advice given under sub-paragraph (1) may be backed up, as appropriate—
- (a) by the provision of written material (for example leaflets); and
 - (b) by referring the person to other sources of information or advice.
- (3) An NHS pharmacist must, in appropriate cases, keep and maintain a record of advice given pursuant to this paragraph, and that record must be in a form that facilitates—
- (a) auditing of the provision of pharmaceutical services by the NHS pharmacist; and
 - (b) follow-up care for the person who has been given the advice.

Commencement Information

I140 Sch. 4 para. 16 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Public health campaigns

17. An NHS pharmacist must, at the request of the Local Health Board on whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included, ensure that—

- (a) he or she and any of his or her staff participate, in the manner reasonably requested by the Local Health Board, in up to six campaigns in each calendar year to promote public health messages to users of the NHS pharmacist's pharmacy; and
- (b) where requested to do so by the Local Health Board, record the number of people that have been provided information as part of one of those campaigns.

Commencement Information

I141 Sch. 4 para. 17 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Signposting

18. An NHS pharmacist must, to the extent paragraph 19 requires and in the manner set out in that paragraph, provide information to users of the NHS pharmacist's pharmacy about other health and social care providers and support organisations.

Commencement Information

I142 Sch. 4 para. 18 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Service outline in respect of signposting

19.—(1) Where it appears to an NHS pharmacist or his or her staff, having regard to the need to minimise inappropriate use of health and social care services and of support services, that a person using the NHS pharmacist's pharmacy—

- (a) requires advice, treatment or support that the NHS pharmacist cannot provide; but
- (b) another provider, of which the NHS pharmacist is aware, of health or social care services or of support services is likely to be able to provide that advice, treatment or support,

the NHS pharmacist must provide contact details of that provider to that person and must, in appropriate cases, refer that person to that provider.

(2) Where, on presentation of a prescription form or repeatable prescription, an NHS pharmacist is unable to provide an appliance or stoma appliance customisation because the provision of the appliance or customisation is not within the NHS pharmacist's normal course of business, the NHS pharmacist must—

- (a) if the patient consents, refer the prescription form or repeatable prescription to another NHS pharmacist or to an NHS appliance contractor; or
- (b) if the patient does not consent to a referral, provide the patient with contact details of at least two people who are NHS pharmacists or NHS appliance contractors who are able to provide the appliance or stoma appliance customisation (as the case may be), if these details are known to the NHS pharmacist.

(3) Where appropriate, a referral under this paragraph may be made by means of a written referral note.

(4) The NHS pharmacist must, in appropriate cases, keep and maintain a record of any information given or referral made under this paragraph and that record must be in a form that facilitates—

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) auditing of the provision of pharmaceutical services by the NHS pharmacist; and
- (b) follow-up care for the person who has been given the information or in respect of whom the referral has been made.

Commencement Information

I143 Sch. 4 para. 19 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Support for self-care

20. An NHS pharmacist must, to the extent paragraph 21 requires and in the manner set out in that paragraph, provide advice and support to people caring for themselves or their families.

Commencement Information

I144 Sch. 4 para. 20 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Service outline in respect of support for self-care

21.—(1) Where it appears to an NHS pharmacist or his or her staff, having regard to the need to minimise the inappropriate use of health and social care services, that a person using the NHS pharmacist's pharmacy would benefit from advice from the NHS pharmacist to help the person manage a medical condition (including, in the case of a carer, to help the carer in assisting in the management of another person's medical condition), the NHS pharmacist must provide advice to the person using the pharmacy as regards managing the medical condition, including as appropriate advice—

- (a) on treatment options, including advice on the selection and use of appropriate drugs which are not prescription only medicines; and
- (b) on changes to the patient's lifestyle.

(2) The NHS pharmacist must, in appropriate cases, keep and maintain a record of any advice given under sub-paragraph (1) and that record must be in a form that facilitates—

- (a) auditing of the provision of pharmaceutical services by the NHS pharmacist; and
- (b) follow-up care for the person to whom or in respect of whom the advice has been given.

Commencement Information

I145 Sch. 4 para. 21 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 3

Pharmacy Opening Hours

Pharmacy opening hours: general

22.—(1) An NHS pharmacist must ensure that pharmaceutical services are provided at each of the premises from which the NHS pharmacist has undertaken to provide pharmaceutical services—

- (a) for not less than 40 hours each week; or

- (b) if the Local Health Board in whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included, or on appeal the Welsh Ministers, has directed that the NHS pharmacist may provide pharmaceutical services at the premises for fewer than 40 hours per week, provided that the NHS pharmacist provides those services at set times and on set days, at the times and on the days so set;
 - (c) if the Local Health Board in whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included, or on appeal the Welsh Ministers, has directed that the NHS pharmacist must provide pharmaceutical services at the premises for more than 40 hours per week, at set times and on set days, at the times and on the days so set; or
 - (d) if the Local Health Board in whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included, or on appeal the Welsh Ministers, has directed that the NHS pharmacist must provide pharmaceutical services at the premises for more than 40 hours per week—
 - (i) for the total number of hours each week required by virtue of that direction, and
 - (ii) as regards the additional hours for which the NHS pharmacist is required to provide pharmaceutical services by virtue of that direction, at the days on which and the times at which the NHS pharmacist is required to provide pharmaceutical services during those additional hours, as set out in that direction,but a Local Health Board may, in appropriate circumstances, agree a temporary suspension of services for a set period, where it has received 3 months notice of the proposed suspension from the NHS pharmacist.
- (2) An NHS pharmacist must notify the Local Health Board in whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included of other hours during which the premises from which the NHS pharmacist has undertaken to provide pharmaceutical services will be open, which are hours in addition to those during which the pharmacy is obliged to open by virtue of sub-paragraph (1) (and which are referred to as “supplementary opening hours”).
- (3) At each of the premises from which an NHS pharmacist has undertaken to provide pharmaceutical services, the NHS pharmacist must exhibit—
- (a) a notice specifying the times at which the premises are open for the provision of drugs and appliances; and
 - (b) at times when the premises are not open, a notice based on information provided by the Local Health Board, legible from outside the premises, specifying the addresses of other NHS pharmacists included in the pharmaceutical list and the times at which drugs and appliances may be obtained from those addresses.
- (4) An NHS pharmacist must, on request, submit a return to the Local Health Board on whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included setting out—
- (a) the times at which pharmaceutical services are provided at each of the premises from which he or she has undertaken to provide pharmaceutical services (including the times at which the NHS pharmacist is providing pharmaceutical services when he or she is not obliged to do so by virtue of sub-paragraph (1)); and
 - (b) the pharmaceutical services which the NHS pharmacist ordinarily provides at each of those premises.
- (5) Where an NHS pharmacist changes—
- (a) the days on which or the times at which pharmaceutical services are to be provided at premises from which the NHS pharmacist has undertaken to provide pharmaceutical services; or
 - (b) the pharmaceutical services which the NHS pharmacist is ordinarily to provide at those premises,

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

the NHS pharmacist must supply the Local Health Board on whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included with a return informing it of the change.

(6) Where an NHS pharmacist has submitted a return under sub-paragraph (4) or (5) in respect of any premises, or where the NHS pharmacist has set out in an application under these Regulations for inclusion in the pharmaceutical list the days on which and the times at which pharmaceutical services will be provided at the premises to which the application relates if the application is granted—

- (a) the NHS pharmacist must ensure that pharmaceutical services are provided at the premises to which the return or application relates on the days and at the times set out in the return or application (unless the return or application has been superseded by a return, or a further return, under sub-paragraph (5)); and
- (b) the NHS pharmacist must not change—
 - (i) the days on which or the times at which pharmaceutical services are to be provided at those premises; or
 - (ii) the pharmaceutical services which the NHS pharmacist is ordinarily to provide at those premises,

as set out in that return or application, for a period of at least 3 months after that return or application was received by the Local Health Board.

(7) Where an NHS pharmacist is prevented by illness or other reasonable cause from complying with his or her obligations under sub-paragraph (1), he or she must, where practicable, make arrangements with one or more other NHS pharmacists whose premises are situated in the neighbourhood for the provision of pharmaceutical services during that time.

(8) Where there is a temporary suspension in the provision of pharmaceutical services for a reason beyond the control of the NHS pharmacist, the NHS pharmacist will not be in breach of paragraphs (1), (2) and (3) provided that—

- (a) the NHS pharmacist notifies the Local Health Board on whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included of that suspension as soon as practicable; and
- (b) the NHS pharmacist uses all reasonable endeavours to resume provision of pharmaceutical services as soon as practicable.

(9) Planned refurbishment of a pharmacy is neither a “reasonable cause” for the purposes of sub-paragraph (7) nor a “reason beyond the control of the NHS pharmacist” for the purposes of sub-paragraph (8).

(10) For the purposes of calculating the number of hours that a pharmacy is open during a week that includes Christmas Day, Good Friday, Easter Sunday or a bank holiday, it must be deemed that the pharmacy was open on that day at the times at which it would ordinarily have been open on that day of the week.

(11) In this Part—

“additional hours” (*“oriau ychwanegol”*) for which an NHS pharmacist is to be required to provide pharmaceutical services are those hours during which the NHS pharmacist would not be providing pharmaceutical services, were the NHS pharmacist subject to the condition set out in sub-paragraph (1)(a) and not the condition set out in sub-paragraph (1)(d); and

“existing direction” (*“cyfarwyddyd presennol”*) means one that has been made in accordance with this Part or one that was in existence on the date that these Regulations come into force.

Commencement Information

I146 Sch. 4 para. 22 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Matters to be considered when issuing directions in respect of pharmacy opening hours

23.—(1) Where a Local Health Board issues a direction setting any times or days under this Part, it must in doing so seek to ensure that the hours at which premises are open for the provision of pharmaceutical services are such as to ensure that the pharmaceutical services are provided on such days and at such times as are necessary to meet the needs of people in the neighbourhood, or other likely users of the pharmacy, for pharmaceutical services.

(2) In considering the matters mentioned in sub-paragraph (1) the Local Health Board may have regard to any pharmaceutical services that are being provided in that neighbourhood in circumstances where the NHS pharmacist is not obliged to provide those services.

(3) The Local Health Board may only direct that an NHS pharmacist may provide pharmaceutical services at premises for less than 40 hours in any week if it is satisfied that the provision of pharmaceutical services in the neighbourhood is likely to be adequate to meet the need for such services at times when the NHS pharmacist is not providing pharmaceutical services.

(4) The Local Health Board may only direct that an NHS pharmacist must provide pharmaceutical services at premises for more than 40 hours in any week where it is satisfied that the NHS pharmacist will receive reasonable remuneration in respect of the additional hours for which he or she is required to provide pharmaceutical services (and any additional remuneration payable in accordance with a determination made as a consequence of regulation 37 in respect of those hours is “reasonable remuneration” for these purposes).

Commencement Information

I147 Sch. 4 para. 23 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Determination of pharmacy opening hours instigated by the Local Health Board

24.—(1) Where it appears to the Local Health Board in whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included, after consultation with or having considered the matter at the request of the Local Pharmaceutical Committee, that the times at which a pharmacy is or will be open for the provision of pharmaceutical services will not, or no longer meet, the needs of—

- (a) people in the neighbourhood; or
- (b) other likely users of his or her pharmacy,

for pharmaceutical services, it may carry out an assessment as to whether to issue a direction requiring the NHS pharmacist whose pharmacy it is to provide pharmaceutical services at the pharmacy at set times and on set days (which may include Christmas Day, Good Friday, Easter Sunday and bank holidays).

(2) Before concluding the assessment under sub-paragraph (1) the Local Health Board must—

- (a) give notice to the NHS pharmacist of any proposed changes to the times at which or the days on which the pharmacy is to be open; and
- (b) allow the NHS pharmacist 30 days within which to make written representations to the Local Health Board about the proposed changes.

(3) After considering any representations made in accordance with sub-paragraph (2)(b), the Local Health Board must—

- (a) issue a direction (which will replace any existing direction) which meets the requirements of sub-paragraphs (4) and (5);
- (b) confirm any existing direction setting the days on which and the times at which the NHS pharmacist must provide pharmaceutical services at the pharmacy provided that the

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

existing direction would meet the requirements of sub-paragraphs (4) and (5) if it were issued under this paragraph; or

(c) either—

(i) revoke (without replacing it) any existing direction setting the times at which or the days on which the NHS pharmacist must provide pharmaceutical services at the pharmacy, or

(ii) in a case where there is no existing direction, issue no direction, in which case, by virtue of paragraph 22(1)(a), the pharmacy must be open for not less than 40 hours each week.

(4) Where a Local Health Board issues a direction under sub-paragraph (3) in respect of a pharmacy that is required to be open—

(a) for more than 40 hours each week, it must set out in that direction—

(i) the total number of hours each week for which the NHS pharmacist must provide pharmaceutical services at the pharmacy, and

(ii) as regards the additional hours for which the NHS pharmacist is to provide pharmaceutical services, the days on which and times at which the NHS pharmacist is required to provide those services during those additional hours,

but it must not set out in that direction the days on which or the times at which the NHS pharmacist is to provide pharmaceutical services during hours which are not additional hours; or

(b) for less than 40 hours each week, it must set out in that direction the days on which and times at which pharmaceutical services are to be provided at that pharmacy.

(5) The Local Health Board must not issue a direction under sub-paragraph (3) that has the effect simply of requiring a pharmacy to be open for 40 hours each week on set days and at set times (that is, the direction must have the effect of requiring a pharmacy to be open for either more or less than 40 hours each week).

(6) The Local Health Board must notify the NHS pharmacist in writing of any direction issued or any other action taken under sub-paragraph (3), and where it sets new days on which or times at which the NHS pharmacist is to provide pharmaceutical services at the pharmacy, it must include with the notification a statement in writing of—

(a) the reasons for the change; and

(b) the NHS pharmacist's right of appeal under sub-paragraph (7).

(7) An NHS pharmacist may, within 30 days of receiving notification under sub-paragraph (6) appeal in writing to the Welsh Ministers against any direction issued or any other action taken under sub-paragraph (3) which sets new days on which or times at which the NHS pharmacist is to provide pharmaceutical services.

(8) The Welsh Ministers may, when determining an appeal, either confirm the action taken by the Local Health Board or take any action that the Local Health Board could have taken under sub-paragraph (3).

(9) The Welsh Ministers must notify the NHS pharmacist in writing of their determination and must in every case include with the notification a written statement of the reasons for the determination.

(10) If the times at which or the days on which an NHS pharmacist is to provide pharmaceutical services at a pharmacy have been changed in accordance with this paragraph, the NHS pharmacist must introduce the changes—

- (a) if he or she has not appealed under sub-paragraph (7), not later than 8 weeks after the date on which he or she receives notification under sub-paragraph (6); or
- (b) if he or she has appealed under sub-paragraph (7), not later than 8 weeks after the date on which he or she receives notification under sub-paragraph (9).

Commencement Information

I148 Sch. 4 para. 24 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Determination of pharmacy opening hours instigated by the NHS pharmacist

25.—(1) An NHS pharmacist may apply to a Local Health Board on whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included for it to change the days on which or the times at which the NHS pharmacist is obliged to provide pharmaceutical services at the NHS pharmacist's pharmacy in a way that—

- (a) reduces the total number of hours for which the NHS pharmacist is obliged to provide pharmaceutical services each week; or
- (b) keeps the total number of hours the same.

(2) Where an NHS pharmacist makes an application under sub-paragraph (1), as part of that application the NHS pharmacist must provide the Local Health Board with such information as the Local Health Board may reasonably request in respect of any changes to the needs of the people in the neighbourhood, or other likely users of the pharmacy, for pharmaceutical services that are material to the application.

(3) The Local Health Board must determine an application under sub-paragraph (1) within 60 days of receiving it (including any information required of the applicant in accordance with sub-paragraph (2)).

(4) In determining the application, the Local Health Board must—

- (a) issue a direction (which will replace any existing direction) which meets the requirements of sub-paragraphs (5) and (6) and which has the effect of either granting the application under this paragraph or granting it only in part;
- (b) confirm any existing direction setting the days on which and the times at which the NHS pharmacist must provide pharmaceutical services at the pharmacy provided that the existing direction would meet the requirements of sub-paragraphs (5) and (6); or

(c) either—

- (i) revoke (without replacing it) any existing direction in respect of the times at which or the days on which the NHS pharmacist must provide pharmaceutical services at the pharmacy, where this has the effect of granting the application under this paragraph or granting it only in part, or

(ii) in a case where there is no existing direction, issue no direction,

in which case, by virtue of paragraph 22(1)(a), the pharmacy must be open for not less than 40 hours each week.

(5) Where a Local Health Board issues a direction under sub-paragraph (4) in respect of a pharmacy that is required to be open—

(a) for more than 40 hours each week, it must set out in that direction—

- (i) the total number of hours each week for which the NHS pharmacist is required to provide pharmaceutical services at the pharmacy, and

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

(ii) as regards the additional hours for which the NHS pharmacist is to provide pharmaceutical services, the days on which and the times at which the NHS pharmacist is required to provide those services during those additional hours,

but it must not set out in that direction the days on which or the times at which the NHS pharmacist is to provide pharmaceutical services during hours which are not additional hours; or

(b) for less than 40 hours each week, it must set out in that direction the days on which and the times at which pharmaceutical services are to be provided at that pharmacy.

(6) The Local Health Board must not issue a direction under sub-paragraph (4) that has the effect simply of requiring a pharmacy to be open for 40 hours each week on set days and at set times (that is, the direction must have the effect of requiring a pharmacy to be open for either more or less than 40 hours each week).

(7) Where the Local Health Board is considering taking action under sub-paragraph (4)(a) or sub-paragraph (4)(c)(i), it must consult the Local Pharmaceutical Committee before determining the application.

(8) A Local Health Board must notify the NHS pharmacist in writing of any direction issued or any other action taken under sub-paragraph (4), and where this has the effect of refusing an application under this paragraph or granting it in part, it must send the NHS pharmacist a statement in writing setting out—

(a) the reasons for the refusal or, as the case may be, for granting the application only in part; and

(b) the NHS pharmacist's right of appeal under sub-paragraph (9).

(9) An NHS pharmacist may, within 30 days of receiving a notification pursuant to sub-paragraph (8), appeal in writing to the Welsh Ministers against any action under sub-paragraph (4) which has the effect of refusing an application under this paragraph or granting it only in part.

(10) The Welsh Ministers may, when determining an appeal, either confirm the action taken by the Local Health Board or take any action that the Local Health Board could have taken under sub-paragraph (4).

(11) The Welsh Ministers must notify the NHS pharmacist in writing of their determination and must in every case include with the notification a written statement of the reasons for the determination.

(12) If the days on which or times at which an NHS pharmacist is to provide pharmaceutical services at a pharmacy have been changed in accordance with this paragraph, the NHS pharmacist must introduce the changes—

(a) if he or she has not appealed under sub-paragraph (9), not earlier than 30 days after the date on which he or she receives notification under sub-paragraph (8); or

(b) if he or she has appealed under sub-paragraph (9), not earlier than 30 days after the date on which he or she receives notification under sub-paragraph (11).

Commencement Information

I149 Sch. 4 para. 25 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Temporary opening hours and closures during an emergency requiring the flexible provision of pharmaceutical services

26.—(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Schedule, during an emergency requiring the flexible provision of pharmaceutical services, the Local Health Board in whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included may, on application from the NHS pharmacist, permit the NHS pharmacist a temporary change to the days on which or times at which the NHS pharmacist is obliged to provide pharmaceutical services at the premises from which the NHS pharmacist has undertaken to provide pharmaceutical services, or permit temporary closure of those premises, if—

- (a) the NHS pharmacist gives at least 24 hours notice of the change or closure; and
- (b) the reasons given by the NHS pharmacist for the request are, in the opinion of the Local Health Board, adequate reasons.

(2) The Local Health Board need not approve the request in advance of the change or closure, and if it does not do so but decides subsequently that the NHS pharmacist's reasons are not, in its opinion, adequate reasons, then the days on which or times at which the NHS pharmacist is obliged to provide pharmaceutical services at the premises are to revert to the overridden days or times, from the day after the date on which that decision is given to the NHS pharmacist.

Commencement Information

I150 Sch. 4 para. 26 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 4

Clinical Governance and Complaints

Clinical governance

27.—(1) An NHS pharmacist must, in connection with all the services that the NHS pharmacist provides, participate, in the manner reasonably required by the Local Health Board on whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included, in an acceptable system of clinical governance.

- (2) A system of clinical governance is “acceptable” if it provides for—
 - (a) compliance with the clinical governance components set out in sub-paragraph (3), and
 - (b) submission of an annual self assessment of compliance (to an approved level) with those clinical governance components via approved data submission arrangements which allow the Local Health Board to access that assessment.
- (3) The clinical governance components comprise of the following—
 - (a) a patient and public involvement programme, which includes—
 - (i) a requirement that the NHS pharmacist should produce in an approved manner, and make available in an appropriate manner, a practice leaflet in respect of the NHS pharmacist's pharmacy,
 - (ii) a requirement that the NHS pharmacist publicises the NHS services that are available at or from the NHS pharmacist's pharmacy,
 - (iii) a requirement that where the NHS pharmacist publicises the NHS services that are available at or from the NHS pharmacist's pharmacy (whether the NHS pharmacist is producing their own publicity material or advertising services in material published by another person), the NHS pharmacist does so in a manner which makes clear that the services are funded as part of the health service,

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (iv) a requirement that the NHS pharmacist should undertake an approved patient satisfaction survey annually, in an approved manner, including a requirement to publicise the results of the survey and any appropriate action the NHS pharmacist intends to take,
- (v) monitoring arrangements for drugs or appliances owed to patients but which are out of stock,
- (vi) an approved complaints system (which meets the requirements of this Part),
- (vii) a requirement that the NHS pharmacist co-operates appropriately with Local Community Health Council visits and takes appropriate action following the outcome of such visits,
- (viii) a requirement that the NHS pharmacist co-operates appropriately with any reasonable inspection or review that the Local Health Board or any relevant statutory authority wishes to undertake, and
- (ix) monitoring arrangements for compliance with the Equality Act 2010⁽³⁷⁾;
- (b) a clinical audit programme (normally of five days), which includes at least one pharmacy-based audit and one multi-disciplinary audit agreed by the Local Health Board in each financial year;
- (c) a risk management programme, which includes—
 - (i) arrangements for ensuring that all stock is handled in an appropriate way,
 - (ii) arrangements for ensuring that all equipment used in the provision of pharmaceutical services is maintained appropriately,
 - (iii) an approved incident reporting system, together with arrangements for analysing and responding to critical incidents, which comprises of—
 - (aa) a patient safety incident log, and
 - (bb) a near-miss log,
 - (iv) arrangements, including record keeping arrangements, for dealing appropriately and timeously with communications concerning patient safety from the Welsh Ministers, the Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency and the National Health Service Commissioning Board,
 - (v) appropriate standard operating procedures, including standard operating procedures in respect of repeatable prescriptions and providing advice and support to people caring for themselves or their families,
 - (vi) appropriate waste disposal arrangements (in addition to those required under paragraphs 13 and 14) for clinical and confidential waste,
 - (vii) a clinical governance lead person for each pharmacy, appointed as such by the NHS pharmacist (or that is the NHS pharmacist), who is knowledgeable about both the pharmacy procedures of that pharmacy and the other NHS services that are available in the locality of that pharmacy,
 - (viii) appropriate child protection procedures, and
 - (ix) monitoring arrangements for compliance with the Health and Safety etc. Act 1974⁽³⁸⁾;
- (d) a clinical effectiveness programme, which includes arrangements for ensuring that appropriate advice is given by the NHS pharmacist—

⁽³⁷⁾ 2010 c. 15.

⁽³⁸⁾ 1974 c. 37.

- (i) in respect of the provision of drugs in accordance with a repeatable prescription,
 - (ii) in respect of the provision of appliances in accordance with a prescription form or repeatable prescription, or
 - (iii) to people caring for themselves or their families,
- and arrangements for ensuring that the NHS pharmacist, when giving advice to any patient on a matter mentioned in paragraph (d)(ii), has regard to the details contained in the records maintained under paragraph 10(1)(f) in respect of the provision of appliances and the prescribing pattern relating to the patient in question;
- (e) a staffing and staff management programme, which includes—
 - (i) arrangements for appropriate induction training for staff, including any locum,
 - (ii) appropriate training for all staff in respect of any role they are asked to perform,
 - (iii) arrangements for the checking of qualifications and references of all staff engaged in the provision of NHS services,
 - (iv) arrangements for identifying and supporting the development needs of all staff engaged in the provision of services as part of the health service including continuing professional development for registered pharmacists and any necessary accreditation in respect of the provision of directed services,
 - (v) arrangements for addressing poor performance (in conjunction with the Local Health Board as appropriate), and
 - (vi) arrangements (which must include a written policy) for ensuring that all staff, including any locum, who, arising out of their employment with the NHS pharmacist—
 - (aa) make what is a protected disclosure within the meaning given in section 43A of the Employment Rights Act 1996⁽³⁹⁾ (meaning of protected disclosure) have the rights afforded in respect of such disclosures by that Act, and
 - (bb) provide information in good faith and not for purposes of personal gain to the General Pharmaceutical Council or to a Local Health Board which includes an allegation of a serious nature which they reasonably believe to be substantially true, but disclosure of it is not a protected disclosure within the meaning given in section 43A, have the right not to be subjected to any detriment or to dismissal as a consequence of that act;
 - (f) an information governance programme, which provides for—
 - (i) compliance with approved procedures for information management and security, and
 - (ii) submission of an annual self assessment of compliance (to an approved level) with those procedures via approved data submission arrangements which allow the Local Health Board to access that assessment; and
 - (g) a premises standards programme, which includes—
 - (i) a system for maintaining cleanliness at the pharmacy which is designed to ensure, in a proportionate manner, that the risk to people at the pharmacy of healthcare acquired infection is minimised, and

⁽³⁹⁾ 1996 c. 18; section 43A was inserted by section 1 of the Public Interest Disclosure Act 1998 (c. 23). See also section 43K(1)(c) of the Employment Rights Act 1996 which extends the meaning of “worker” for the Part of that Act that deals with protected disclosures so that it covers all individuals who provide pharmaceutical services in accordance with arrangements made by a Local Health Board under section 80 of the 2006 Act.

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (ii) arrangements for there to be a clear separation between the areas of a pharmacy which are an appropriate healthcare environment (where patients receive NHS services) and those areas that are a non-healthcare environment.

Commencement Information

I151 Sch. 4 para. 27 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Professional standards

28. An NHS pharmacist must provide pharmaceutical services and exercise any professional judgment in connection with the provision of such services in conformity with the standards generally accepted in the pharmaceutical profession.

Commencement Information

I152 Sch. 4 para. 28 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Inducements

29.—(1) An NHS pharmacist or his or her staff must not give, promise or offer to any person any gift or reward (whether by way of a share of or dividend on the profits of the business or by way of discount or rebate or otherwise) as an inducement to or in consideration of the person presenting an order for drugs or appliances on a prescription form or repeatable prescription.

(2) Promising, offering or providing a compliance aid or a home delivery service is not a “gift or reward” for the purposes of sub-paragraph (1).

(3) In the case of the provision of appliances, neither an NHS pharmacist nor any person employed or engaged by him or her must accept or receive any gift or reward in respect of only—

- (a) providing contact details of alternative NHS pharmacists or NHS appliance contractors pursuant to paragraph 10(2)(b), 11(4) or 19(2)(b); or
- (b) referring a prescription form or repeatable prescription to another NHS pharmacist or NHS appliance contractor pursuant to paragraph 10(2)(a) or 19(2)(a) and providing no additional service in connection with the item on that prescription.

Commencement Information

I153 Sch. 4 para. 29 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Duty to provide information about fitness to practise matters: NHS pharmacists on pharmaceutical lists on 10 May 2013

30. An NHS pharmacist, and subject to paragraph 32 where it is a body corporate every director and superintendent of the NHS pharmacist, who is included in a pharmaceutical list maintained by a Local Health Board on 10 May 2013 must on or before 9 November 2013 provide in writing to the Local Health Board the information about fitness matters set out in paragraph 31.

Commencement Information

1154 Sch. 4 para. 30 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Duty to provide information about fitness matters as they arise

31.—(1) Subject to paragraph 32, an NHS pharmacist, and where the NHS pharmacist is part of a body corporate each of its directors, must, within 7 days of its occurrence, inform the Local Health Board in writing if the NHS pharmacist or a director—

- (a) is convicted of any criminal offence in the United Kingdom;
- (b) is bound over following a criminal conviction in the United Kingdom;
- (c) accepts a police caution in the United Kingdom;
- (d) has, in summary proceedings in Scotland in respect of an offence, been the subject of an order discharging him or her absolutely (without proceeding to conviction);
- (e) has accepted and agreed to pay either a procurator fiscal fine under section 302 of the Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1995⁽⁴⁰⁾ (fixed penalty: conditional offer by procurator fiscal) or a penalty under section 115A of the Social Security Administration Act 1992⁽⁴¹⁾ (penalty as alternative to prosecution);
- (f) is convicted elsewhere of an offence, or what would constitute a criminal offence if committed in England and Wales;
- (g) is charged in the United Kingdom with a criminal offence, or is charged elsewhere with an offence which, if committed in England and Wales, would constitute a criminal offence;
- (h) is notified by any licensing, regulatory or other body of the outcome of any investigation into his or her professional conduct, and there is a finding against him or her;
- (i) becomes the subject of any investigation into his or her professional conduct by any licensing, regulatory or other body;
- (j) becomes subject to an investigation into his or her professional conduct in respect of any current or previous employment, or is notified of the outcome of any such investigation and any finding against him or her;
- (k) becomes the subject of any investigation by the NHS Business Services Authority in relation to fraud;
- (l) becomes the subject of any investigation by another Local Health Board or equivalent body, which might lead to the removal from a relevant list; or
- (m) is removed, contingently removed or suspended from, refused admission to, or conditionally included in, a relevant list on fitness grounds,

and if so, the NHS pharmacist must give details of any investigation or proceedings which were or are to be brought, including the nature of the investigation or proceedings, where and approximately when that investigation or those proceedings took place or are to take place, and any outcome.

(2) Subject to paragraph 32, if a person to whom paragraph (1) applies is, or was at the time of the originating events, a director of a body corporate, the person must in addition inform the Local Health Board within 7 days if any such body corporate—

- (a) is convicted of any criminal offence in the United Kingdom;

⁽⁴⁰⁾ 1995 c. 46.

⁽⁴¹⁾ 1992 c. 5.

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) is convicted elsewhere of an offence, or what would constitute a criminal offence if committed in England and Wales;
- (c) is charged in the United Kingdom with a criminal offence, or is charged elsewhere with an offence which, if committed in England and Wales, would constitute a criminal offence;
- (d) is notified by any licensing, regulatory or other body of the outcome of any investigation into its provision of professional services, and there is a finding against the body corporate;
- (e) becomes the subject of any investigation into its provision of professional services by any licensing, regulatory or other body;
- (f) becomes the subject of any investigation in relation to any fraud or is notified of the outcome of such an investigation where it is adverse;
- (g) becomes the subject of any investigation by another Local Health Board or equivalent body, which might lead to its removal from a relevant list; or
- (h) is removed, contingently removed or suspended from, refused admission to, or conditionally included in a relevant list on fitness grounds,

and if so, that person must give the name and registered office of the body corporate and details of any investigation or proceedings which were or are to be brought, including the nature of the investigation or proceedings, where and approximately when that investigation or those proceedings took place or are to take place, and any outcome.

(3) A person to whom sub-paragraph (1) or (2) applies must consent to a request being made by the Local Health Board to any employer or former employer or licensing or regulatory body in the United Kingdom or elsewhere, for information relating to a current investigation, or an investigation where the outcome was adverse.

Commencement Information

I155 Sch. 4 para. 31 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Home Local Health Board of bodies corporate

32. Where an NHS pharmacist is a body corporate with a registered office in England and Wales, the information to be provided under paragraphs 30, 31 and 35(3) to (6) may be provided instead to a home Local Health Board (as defined in regulation 46). When the NHS pharmacist provides the information to its home Local Health Board, it must also provide the home Local Health Board with details of all the other Local Health Boards in whose pharmaceutical lists the NHS pharmacist is included.

Commencement Information

I156 Sch. 4 para. 32 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Complaints

33. An NHS pharmacist must have in place arrangements which comply with the requirements of the National Health Service (Concerns, Complaints and Redress Arrangements) (Wales) Regulations 2011(**42**), for the handling and consideration of any concerns or complaints about a matter connected with the provision of pharmaceutical services by the NHS pharmacist.

(42) S.I. 2011/704 (W.108) amended by S.I. 2011/1706 (W.192).

Commencement Information

I157 Sch. 4 para. 33 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

PART 5

Other terms of service

Directed services

34. An NHS pharmacist with whom a Local Health Board on whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included makes an arrangement for the provision of any directed services must comply with the terms and conditions of the arrangement.

Commencement Information

I158 Sch. 4 para. 34 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Information to be supplied

35.—(1) An NHS pharmacist must give notice to the Local Health Board on whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included within 28 days (or if this is impracticable, as soon as practicable thereafter) of—

- (a) any occurrence requiring a change in the information recorded about him or her in the pharmaceutical list which he or she has not otherwise notified in accordance with these Regulations;
- (b) in the case of an NHS pharmacist who is an individual, any change of his or her private address; and
- (c) in the case of an NHS pharmacist that is a body corporate, any change to the address of its registered office.

(2) An NHS pharmacist must give the Local Health Board, if it so requests, the name of any pharmacist employed by him or her who is responsible for dispensing a particular prescription.

(3) Subject to sub-paragraph (6), an NHS pharmacist that is a body corporate must give notice in writing to the Local Health Board within 28 days (or if this is impracticable, as soon as practicable thereafter) of any changes to the names and addresses of each of its directors and superintendent.

(4) Subject to sub-paragraph (6), if an NHS pharmacist that is a body corporate appoints a director or superintendent that was not listed on the NHS pharmacist's application for inclusion in a pharmaceutical list, the NHS pharmacist must give notice in writing to the Local Health Board within 28 days (or if this is impracticable, as soon as practicable thereafter) of the fitness to practice information about that person.

(5) Subject to sub-paragraph (6), an NHS pharmacist or the director or superintendent of an NHS pharmacist that is a body corporate must inform the Local Health Board—

- (a) if he or she, or a body corporate of which he or she is a director or superintendent, applies to be included in any of another Local Health Board's NHS performers or providers lists, and of the outcome of any such application; and

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) if he or she becomes a director or superintendent of a body corporate which is in any of another Local Health Board's NHS performers or providers lists, or which applies to be included in such a list, and the outcome of any such application.

(6) Where an NHS pharmacist is a body corporate with a registered office in Wales, the information to be provided under sub-paragraphs (3) to (5) may be provided only to the Local Health Board in whose area that registered office is located, if the NHS pharmacist also provides that Local Health Board with details of all the other Local Health Boards in whose pharmaceutical lists it is included, and in these circumstances that Local Health Board must pass the information on to any other Local Health Board—

- (a) in whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included; or
 (b) to whom the NHS pharmacist makes an application to be included in its pharmaceutical list,

that requests it.

(7) In this paragraph, "NHS performers or providers list" (*"rhestr cyflawnwyr neu ddarparwyr GIG"*) means—

- (a) a pharmaceutical list; or
 (b) a list maintained of approved performers or providers of primary medical, dental or ophthalmic services.

Commencement Information

I159 Sch. 4 para. 35 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Withdrawal from pharmaceutical lists

36. Where an NHS pharmacist intends to withdraw from the pharmaceutical list, he or she must notify the Local Health Board of this at least three months in advance of that date, unless it is impracticable for him or her to do so in which case he or she must notify the Local Health Board as soon as it is practicable for him or her to do so.

Commencement Information

I160 Sch. 4 para. 36 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Charges for drugs and refunds

37.—(1) Subject to regulations made under section 121 of the 2006 Act (charges for drugs, medicines or appliances, or pharmaceutical services) all drugs, containers and appliances provided under these terms of service must be provided free of charge.

(2) Where an NHS pharmacist supplies a container in response to an order for drugs signed by a prescriber, or supplies an oxygen container or oxygen equipment, other than equipment specified in the Drug Tariff as not returnable to the NHS pharmacist, the container and equipment remains the property of the NHS pharmacist.

(3) Where any person who is entitled to a repayment of any charge paid under the Charges Regulations presents an NHS pharmacist with a valid claim for repayment, the NHS pharmacist must make the repayment.

(4) For the purposes of sub-paragraph (3), a claim for repayment is only valid if it is duly made on Form WP57 0405 within three months of the date on which the charge was paid.

Commencement Information

I161 Sch. 4 para. 37 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Inspections and access to information

38.—(1) An NHS pharmacist must allow persons authorised in writing by the Local Health Board in whose pharmaceutical list the NHS pharmacist is included to enter and inspect the NHS pharmacist's pharmacy at any reasonable time, for the purposes of—

- (a) ascertaining whether or not the NHS pharmacist is complying with the requirements of this Schedule;
- (b) auditing, monitoring and analysing—
 - (i) the provision made by the NHS pharmacist for patient care and treatment, and
 - (ii) the management by the NHS pharmacist of the pharmaceutical services he or she provides,

where the conditions in sub-paragraph (2) are satisfied.

(2) The conditions are that—

- (a) reasonable notice of the intended entry has been given;
- (b) the Local Pharmaceutical Committee for the area where the pharmacy is situated has been invited to be present at the inspection, where this is requested by the NHS pharmacist;
- (c) the person authorised in writing carries written evidence of his or her authorisation, which he or she produces on request; and
- (d) the person authorised in writing does not enter any part of the premises used solely as residential accommodation without the consent of the resident.

(3) An NHS pharmacist must, at the request of the Local Health Board or of a person authorised in writing mentioned in sub-paragraph (1), allow the Local Health Board or person authorised by it access to any information which the Local Health Board or person reasonably requires—

- (a) for the purposes mentioned in sub-paragraph (1); or
- (b) in the case of the Local Health Board, in connection with its functions that relate to pharmaceutical services.

Commencement Information

I162 Sch. 4 para. 38 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

SCHEDULE 5

Regulation 5

Terms of service for NHS appliance contractors who provide pharmaceutical services only by the provision of appliances

Incorporation of provisions

1. Any provisions of the following affecting the rights and obligations of NHS appliance contractors who provide pharmaceutical services form part of the terms of service—

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) the Regulations;
- (b) the Drug Tariff in so far as it lists appliances for the purposes of section 80 of the 2006 Act (arrangements for pharmaceutical services);
- (c) so much of Part II of the National Health Service (Service Committees and Tribunal) Regulations 1992 as relates to—
 - (i) investigations made by the pharmaceutical discipline committee and the joint discipline committee and action which may be taken by the Local Health Board as a result of such investigations, and
 - (ii) appeals to the Welsh Ministers from decisions of the Local Health Board; and
- (d) so much of regulation 29 of the Community Health Councils (Constitution, Membership and Procedures) (Wales) Regulations 2010⁽⁴³⁾ (entry and inspection of premises) as relate to the entry and inspection of premises either owned or controlled by the NHS appliance contractor or where pharmaceutical services are provided by him or her.

Commencement Information

I163 Sch. 5 para. 1 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Division of responsibilities between individuals and corporate bodies

2.—(1) To the extent that this Schedule imposes a requirement on an NHS appliance contractor in respect of an activity which could only, or would normally, be undertaken by a natural person—

- (a) if the NHS appliance contractor is a registered pharmacist—
 - (i) that registered pharmacist must comply with that requirement, or
 - (ii) if he or she employs or engages a registered pharmacist in connection with the provision of pharmaceutical services, that registered pharmacist must either comply with that requirement or secure compliance with that requirement by a person whom he or she employs or engages; and
- (b) if the NHS appliance contractor is not a natural person, that NHS appliance contractor must secure compliance with that requirement by a person whom it employs or engages,

and references in this Schedule to an NHS appliance contractor must be construed accordingly.

(2) Where this Schedule imposes a requirement on the director of a body corporate that is included in a pharmaceutical list, breach of that requirement must be deemed to be a breach by the body corporate of its terms of service.

Commencement Information

I164 Sch. 5 para. 2 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Dispensing services

3. An NHS appliance contractor must, to the extent that paragraphs 4 to 8 require and in the manner described in those paragraphs, provide proper and sufficient appliances to persons presenting prescriptions for appliances by health care professionals in pursuance of their functions.

⁽⁴³⁾ S.I. 2010/288 (W.37).

Commencement Information

I165 Sch. 5 para. 3 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Dispensing of appliances

4.—(1) In this paragraph, “signed” (“*wedi ei llofnodi*”) includes signature with a prescriber’s advanced electronic signature.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Schedule, where—

- (a) any person presents a non-electronic prescription form which contains—
 - (i) an order for an appliance, not being a restricted availability appliance, signed by a prescriber, or
 - (ii) an order for a restricted availability appliance, signed by a prescriber and including the reference “SLS”, “Selected List Scheme” or “Drug Tariff”; or
- (b) an NHS appliance contractor receives an electronic repeatable prescription complying with the ETP service which contains an order of a kind specified in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) and—
 - (i) any person requests the provision of an appliance in accordance with that prescription, or
 - (ii) the NHS appliance contractor has previously arranged with the patient that he or she will dispense that prescription on receipt,

an NHS appliance contractor must, with reasonable promptness, provide such of the appliances so ordered as he or she supplies in the normal course of business.

(3) For the purposes of this paragraph, a non-electronic repeatable prescription for appliances is to be taken to be presented even if the person who wishes to obtain the appliances does not present that prescription, where—

- (a) the NHS appliance contractor has that prescription in his or her possession; and
- (b) that person presents, or the NHS appliance contractor has in his or her possession, an associated batch issue.

Commencement Information

I166 Sch. 5 para. 4 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Urgent supply without a prescription

5.—(1) This paragraph applies where, in a case of urgency, a prescriber requests an NHS appliance contractor to provide an appliance.

(2) The NHS appliance contractor may provide the appliance requested before receiving a prescription form or repeatable prescription in respect of that appliance, provided that the prescriber undertakes to—

- (a) give the NHS appliance contractor a non-electronic prescription form or non-electronic repeatable prescription in respect of the appliance within 72 hours of the request being made; or
- (b) give the NHS appliance contractor an electronic prescription form complying with the ETP service within 72 hours of the request being made.

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I167 Sch. 5 para. 5 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Preliminary matters before providing appliances

- 6.—(1) If the person specified in sub-paragraph (2) asks the NHS appliance contractor to do so—
- (a) the NHS appliance contractor must give an estimate of the time when the appliance will be ready; and
 - (b) if it is not ready by then, the NHS appliance contractor must give a revised estimate of the time when it will be ready.
- (2) A person specified in this sub-paragraph is a person—
- (a) presenting a non-electronic prescription form or non-electronic repeatable prescription; or
 - (b) requesting the provision of appliances in accordance with an electronic prescription form or an electronic repeatable prescription.
- (3) Before providing an appliance in accordance with a prescription form or repeatable prescription—
- (a) the NHS appliance contractor must ask any person who makes a declaration that the person named on the prescription form or repeatable prescription does not have to pay the charges specified in regulation 3 of the Charges Regulations (supply of drugs and appliances by chemists) by virtue of either—
 - (i) entitlement to exemption under regulation 8 of the Charges Regulations (exemptions), or
 - (ii) entitlement to remission of charges under regulation 5 of the Remission of Charges Regulations (entitlement to full remission and payment),
 to produce satisfactory evidence of such entitlement unless the declaration is in respect of entitlement to exemption by virtue of regulation 8 of the Charges Regulations or in respect of entitlement to remission by virtue of regulation 5(1)(e) or (2) of the Remission of Charges Regulations and at the time of the declaration the NHS appliance contractor already has such evidence available to him or her;
 - (b) if, in the case of a non-electronic prescription form or a non-electronic repeatable prescription no satisfactory evidence, as required by paragraph (a), is produced to the NHS appliance contractor, the NHS appliance contractor must endorse the form on which the declaration is made to that effect; and
 - (c) in the case of an electronic prescription form or an electronic repeatable prescription, the NHS appliance contractor must comply with any requirements of the ETP service to provide—
 - (i) a record of the exemption from or remission of charges claimed and whether satisfactory evidence was produced, as referred to in paragraph (a), and
 - (ii) in any case where a charge is due, confirmation that the relevant charge was paid.

Commencement Information

I168 Sch. 5 para. 6 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Providing appliances

7.—(1) Where an NHS appliance contractor is presented with a prescription form or a repeatable prescription, the NHS appliance contractor must only provide the appliances so ordered—

- (a) if the prescription form or repeatable prescription is duly signed and completed as described in paragraph 4; and
- (b) in accordance with the order on the prescription form or repeatable prescription,

subject to any regulations in force under the Weights and Measures Act 1985 and the following provisions of this Schedule.

(2) If the order is for an appliance of a type requiring measuring and fitting by the NHS appliance contractor, the NHS appliance contractor must make all necessary arrangements for—

- (a) measuring the person named on the prescription form or repeatable prescription for the appliance; and
- (b) fitting the appliance.

(3) If the order is for an appliance included in the Drug Tariff, the British National Formulary (including any Appendix published as part of that Formulary), the Dental Practitioner's Formulary, the European Pharmacopoeia or the British Pharmaceutical Codex, the appliance provided must comply with the standard or formula specified therein.

Commencement Information

1169 Sch. 5 para. 7 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Refusal to provide appliances ordered

8.—(1) An NHS appliance contractor may refuse to provide an appliance ordered on a prescription form or repeatable prescription where—

- (a) the NHS appliance contractor reasonably believes that it is not a genuine order for the person named on the prescription form or repeatable prescription;
- (b) it appears to the NHS appliance contractor that there is an error on the prescription form or on the repeatable prescription or, in the case of a non-electronic repeatable prescription, its associated batch issue (including a clinical error made by the prescriber) or that, in the circumstances, providing the appliance would be contrary to the clinical judgement of the NHS appliance contractor;
- (c) the NHS appliance contractor or other persons are subjected to or threatened with violence by the person presenting the prescription form or repeatable prescription or requesting the provision of appliances in accordance with a prescription form or repeatable prescription or by any person accompanying that person; or
- (d) the person presenting the prescription form or repeatable prescription or requesting the provision of appliances in accordance with an electronic prescription form or electronic repeatable prescription or any other person accompanying that person, commits or threatens to commit a criminal offence.

(2) An NHS appliance contractor must refuse to provide appliances ordered on a repeatable prescription where—

- (a) he or she has no record of that prescription;
- (b) he or she does not, in the case of a non-electronic repeatable prescription, have any associated batch issue and such batch issue is not presented to him or her;
- (c) it is not signed by a repeatable prescriber;

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (d) to do so would not be in accordance with any intervals specified in the prescription;
 - (e) it would be the first time an appliance had been provided pursuant to the prescription and the prescription was signed (whether electronically or otherwise) more than six months previously;
 - (f) the repeatable prescription was signed (whether electronically or otherwise) more than one year previously;
 - (g) the expiry date on the repeatable prescription has passed; or
 - (h) he or she has been informed by the repeatable prescriber that the prescription is no longer required.
- (3) Where a patient requests the supply of appliances ordered on a repeatable prescription (other than on the first occasion that the request is made), an NHS appliance contractor must only provide the appliance ordered if satisfied that—
- (a) the patient to whom the prescription relates—
 - (i) is using and is likely to continue to use the appliance appropriately, and
 - (ii) is not suffering from any side effects of the treatment which indicate the need or desirability of reviewing the patient's treatment;
 - (b) the manner of utilisation of the appliance by the patient to whom the prescription relates has not altered in a way which indicates the need or desirability of reviewing the patient's treatment; and
 - (c) there have been no changes to the health of the patient to whom the prescription relates which indicate the need or desirability of reviewing the patient's treatment.

Commencement Information

1170 Sch. 5 para. 8 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Further activities to be carried out in connection with the provision of dispensing services

9.—(1) In connection with the services provided under paragraph 3, an NHS appliance contractor must—

- (a) ensure that appropriate advice is given to patients about any appliances provided to them—
 - (i) to enable them to utilise the appliances appropriately, and
 - (ii) to meet the patients' reasonable needs for general information about the appliances;
- (b) provide appropriate advice to patients to whom they provide appliances on the safe keeping of the appliances;
- (c) when providing appliances to a patient in accordance with a prescription form or repeatable prescription—
 - (i) provide appropriate advice in particular on the importance of only requesting those items which they actually need, and
 - (ii) for those purposes, have regard to the details contained in the records maintained under paragraph (f) in respect of the provision of appliances and prescribing pattern relating to the patient in question;
- (d) provide a patient with a written note of any appliance which is owed, and inform the patient when it is expected that the appliance will become available;
- (e) provide a patient with a written note of the NHS appliance contractor's name, address and telephone number;

- (f) keep and maintain records—
 - (i) of appliances provided, in order to facilitate the continued care of the patient,
 - (ii) in appropriate cases, of advice given and any interventions or referrals made (including clinically significant interventions in cases involving repeatable prescriptions), and
 - (iii) of notes provided under paragraph (d);
 - (g) undertake appropriate training in respect of repeat dispensing, having regard to any recommendations in respect of such training set out in the Drug Tariff;
 - (h) if the NHS appliance contractor takes possession of a non-electronic repeatable prescription or an associated batch issue, securely store that repeatable prescription or associated batch issue;
 - (i) if the NHS appliance contractor provides an appliance under an electronic prescription, provide the patient, if the patient so requests, with a written record of the appliances ordered on that prescription and, in the case of an electronic repeatable prescription, of the number of occasions on which it may be dispensed;
 - (j) maintain records of repeatable prescriptions in such a form as to provide a clear audit trail of supplies under the repeatable prescription (including dates and quantities supplied);
 - (k) destroy any surplus batch issues relating to appliances—
 - (i) which are not required, or
 - (ii) where a patient is refused an appliance pursuant to paragraph 8;
 - (l) ensure that where a person is refused appliances pursuant to paragraph 8(1)(b), (2) or (3), the patient is referred back to the prescriber for further advice;
 - (m) where a patient is provided with appliances under a repeatable prescription, notify the prescriber of any clinically significant issues arising in connection with the prescription and keep a record of that notification;
 - (n) notify the prescriber of any refusal to provide appliances pursuant to paragraph 8(3); and
 - (o) when providing specified appliances, comply with the additional requirements set out in paragraph 10.
- (2) Where, on presentation of a prescription form or repeatable prescription in connection with the dispensing of appliances under paragraph 4, an NHS appliance contractor is unable to provide an appliance, or stoma appliance customisation is required and the NHS appliance contractor is unable to provide that, the NHS appliance contractor must—
- (a) if the patient consents, refer the prescription form or repeatable prescription to another NHS appliance contractor or to an NHS pharmacist; or
 - (b) if the patient does not consent to a referral, provide the patient with contact details of at least two people who are NHS pharmacists or NHS appliance contractors who are able to provide the appliance or stoma appliance customisation (as the case may be), if these details are known to the NHS appliance contractor.

Commencement Information

I171 Sch. 5 para. 9 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

Additional requirements in relation to specified appliances

10.—(1) This paragraph sets out the additional requirements referred to in paragraph 9(1)(o) relating to the provision of specified appliances.

(2) An NHS appliance contractor who dispenses specified appliances in the normal course of business must provide a home delivery service in respect of those appliances and, as part of that service—

- (a) the NHS appliance contractor must offer to deliver the specified appliance to the patient’s home;
- (b) if the patient accepts that offer, the delivery must be made with reasonable promptness and at such time as is agreed with the patient;
- (c) the specified appliance must be delivered in a package which displays no writing or other markings which could indicate its content; and
- (d) the manner of delivery of the package and any supplementary items required by sub-paragraph (3) must not convey the type of appliance being delivered.

(3) In any case where a specified appliance is provided (whether by home delivery or otherwise), the NHS appliance contractor must provide a reasonable supply of appropriate supplementary items (such as disposable wipes and disposal bags) and—

- (a) must ensure that the patient may, if the patient wishes, consult a person to obtain expert clinical advice regarding the appliance; or
- (b) if the NHS appliance contractor believes it is appropriate to do so, must—
 - (i) refer the patient to a prescriber, or
 - (ii) offer the patient an appliance use review service.

(4) If the NHS appliance contractor is unable to provide an appliance use review service in accordance with sub-paragraph (3)(b)(ii), he or she must give the patient the contact details of at least two people who are NHS pharmacists or NHS appliance contractors who are able to arrange for the service to be provided, if these details are known to him or her.

(5) Where an NHS appliance contractor provides a telephone care line in respect of the dispensing of any specified appliance, he or she must ensure that during out of hours periods—

- (a) advice is made available to patients through that telephone care line; or
- (b) the telephone number of NHS Direct Wales, or the website address of NHS Direct Wales, are made available to patients through the telephone care line.

(6) For the purposes of this paragraph—

“expert clinical advice” (*“cyngor clinigol arbenigol”*), in relation to a specified appliance, means advice which is given by a person who is suitably trained and who has relevant experience in respect of the appliance;

“out of hours periods” (*“cyfnodau y tu allan i oriau”*), in relation to each of the premises from which an NHS appliance contractor has undertaken to provide pharmaceutical services, means the periods outside the periods during which the NHS appliance contractor is obliged to provide pharmaceutical services by virtue of paragraph 12.

Commencement Information

I172 Sch. 5 para. 10 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Signposting

11.—(1) Where, on presentation of a prescription form or repeatable prescription, an NHS appliance contractor is unable to provide an appliance or stoma appliance customisation because the provision of the appliance or customisation is not within his or her normal course of business, the NHS appliance contractor must—

- (a) if the patient consents, refer the prescription form or repeatable prescription to another NHS appliance contractor or to an NHS pharmacist; and
- (b) if the patient does not consent to a referral, provide the patient with contact details of at least two people who are NHS pharmacists or NHS appliance contractors who are able to provide the appliance or stoma appliance customisation (as the case may be), if these details are known to him or her.

(2) The NHS appliance contractor must, in appropriate cases, keep and maintain a record of any information given or referral made under sub-paragraph (1) and that record must be in a form that facilitates—

- (a) auditing of the provision of pharmaceutical services by the NHS appliance contractor; and
- (b) follow-up care for the person who has been given the information or in respect of whom the referral has been made.

Commencement Information

I173 Sch. 5 para. 11 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Opening hours: general

12.—(1) An NHS appliance contractor must ensure that pharmaceutical services are provided at each of the premises from which he or she has undertaken to provide pharmaceutical services—

- (a) for not less than 30 hours each week;
- (b) if the Local Health Board in whose pharmaceutical list the NHS appliance contractor is included, or on appeal the Welsh Ministers, have directed (either under this Schedule or Schedule 2A to the 1992 Regulations), that the NHS appliance contractor may provide pharmaceutical services at the premises for fewer than 30 hours per week, provided that those services are provided at set times and on set days, at the times and on the days so set;
- (c) if the Local Health Board in whose pharmaceutical list the NHS appliance contractor is included, or on appeal the Welsh Ministers, have directed (either under this Schedule or Part 3 of Schedule 1), that the NHS appliance contractor must provide pharmaceutical services at the premises for more than 30 hours per week, and at set times and on set days, at the times and on the days so set; or
- (d) if the Local Health Board in whose pharmaceutical list the NHS appliance contractor is included, or on appeal the Welsh Ministers, have directed under this Schedule that the NHS appliance contractor must provide pharmaceutical services at the premises for more than 30 hours each week—
 - (i) for the total number of hours each week required by virtue of that direction, and
 - (ii) as regards the additional hours for which the NHS appliance contractor is required to provide pharmaceutical services by virtue of that direction, at the days on which and times at which the NHS appliance contractor is required to provide pharmaceutical services during those additional hours, as set out in that direction,

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

but a Local Health Board may, in appropriate circumstances, agree a temporary suspension of services for a set period, where it has received 3 months notice of the proposed suspension.

(2) At each of the premises from which an NHS appliance contractor has undertaken to provide pharmaceutical services, an NHS appliance contractor must exhibit a notice specifying the days on which and times at which the premises are open for the provision of appliances.

(3) An NHS appliance contractor must, on request, submit a return to the Local Health Board setting out—

- (a) the days on which and times at which pharmaceutical services are provided at each of the premises from which the NHS appliance contractor has undertaken to provide pharmaceutical services (including times at which he or she is providing pharmaceutical services when he or she is not obliged to do so by virtue of sub-paragraph (1)); and
- (b) the pharmaceutical services which the NHS appliance contractor ordinarily provides at each of those premises.

(4) Where an NHS appliance contractor changes—

- (a) the days on which or times at which pharmaceutical services are to be provided at premises from which he or she has undertaken to provide pharmaceutical services; or
- (b) the pharmaceutical services which he or she is ordinarily to provide at those premises,

the NHS appliance contractor must supply the Local Health Board with a return informing it of the change.

(5) Subject to sub-paragraph (6), where an NHS appliance contractor is prevented by illness or other reasonable cause from complying with its obligations under sub-paragraph (1) the NHS appliance contractor must, where practicable, make arrangements with one or more NHS appliance contractors, NHS pharmacists or providers of local pharmaceutical services under a pilot scheme whose premises are situated in the neighbourhood for the provision of pharmaceutical services or local pharmaceutical services during that time.

(6) An NHS appliance contractor may make an arrangement with a provider of local pharmaceutical services under a pilot scheme under sub-paragraph (5) only where that provider provides local pharmaceutical services which are of a similar description, and a similar extent to, the pharmaceutical services which the NHS appliance contractor ordinarily provides.

(7) Where there is a temporary suspension in the provision of pharmaceutical services by an NHS appliance contractor for a reason beyond his or her control, the NHS appliance contractor will not be in breach of sub-paragraphs (1) and (2), provided that the NHS appliance contractor—

- (a) notifies the Local Health Board of that suspension as soon as practicable; and
- (b) uses all reasonable endeavours to resume provision of pharmaceutical services as soon as is practicable.

(8) Planned refurbishment of premises is neither a “reasonable cause” for the purposes of sub-paragraph (5) nor a “reason beyond his or her control” for the purposes of sub-paragraph (7).

(9) For the purposes of calculating the number of hours that premises are open during a week that includes Christmas Day, Good Friday, Easter Sunday or a bank holiday, it is deemed that the premises were open on that day at the times at which they would ordinarily have been open on that day of the week.

(10) In this Schedule, the “additional hours” (“*oriau ychwanegol*”) for which an NHS appliance contractor is to be required to provide pharmaceutical services are those hours during which the NHS appliance contractor would not be providing pharmaceutical services, were the NHS appliance contractor subject to the condition set out in sub-paragraph (1)(a) and not the condition set out in sub-paragraph (1)(d).

(11) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 13 to 16, during an emergency requiring the flexible provision of pharmaceutical services, a Local Health Board may, on application from an NHS appliance contractor, permit him or her a temporary change to the days on which or times at which he or she is obliged to provide pharmaceutical services at the premises from which he or she has undertaken to provide pharmaceutical services, or permit temporary closure of those premises, if—

- (a) the NHS appliance contractor gives at least 24 hours notice of the change or closure; and
- (b) the reasons given by the NHS appliance contractor for the request are, in the opinion of the Local Health Board, adequate reasons.

(12) The Local Health Board need not approve the request referred to in sub-paragraph (11), in advance of the change or closure, and if it does not do so but decides subsequently that the NHS appliance contractor's reasons are not, in its opinion, adequate reasons, then the days on which or times at which the NHS appliance contractor is obliged to provide pharmaceutical services at the premises are to revert to the overridden days and times, from the day after the date on which that decision is given to the NHS appliance contractor.

Commencement Information

I174 Sch. 5 para. 12 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Matters to be considered when issuing directions in respect of opening hours

13.—(1) Where a Local Health Board issues a direction setting any days or times under this Schedule, it must in doing so seek to ensure that the hours at which premises are open for the provision of pharmaceutical services are such as to ensure that pharmaceutical services are provided on such days and at such times as are necessary to meet the needs of people in the neighbourhood, or other likely users of the premises, for pharmaceutical services.

(2) In considering the matters mentioned in sub-paragraph (1), the Local Health Board—

- (a) must treat any local pharmaceutical services being provided in that neighbourhood at the days and times in question as if they were pharmaceutical services being so provided; and
- (b) may have regard to any pharmaceutical services that are being provided in that neighbourhood in circumstances where the person providing the services is not obliged to provide those services.

(3) The Local Health Board may only direct that an NHS appliance contractor may provide pharmaceutical services at premises for less than 30 hours in any week if it is satisfied that the arrangements for the supply of appliances in the neighbourhood are likely to be adequate to meet the need for such services at times when the NHS appliance contractor is not providing pharmaceutical services.

(4) A Local Health Board may only direct that an NHS appliance contractor must provide pharmaceutical services at premises for more than 30 hours in any week if a Local Health Board is satisfied that the NHS appliance contractor will receive reasonable remuneration in respect of the additional hours for which he or she is required to provide pharmaceutical services (and any additional remuneration payable under the Drug Tariff in respect of those hours is “reasonable remuneration” for these purposes).

Commencement Information

I175 Sch. 5 para. 13 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

Determination of opening hours instigated by the Local Health Board

14.—(1) Where it appears to the Local Health Board, after consultation with or having considered the matter at the request of the Local Pharmaceutical Committee, that the days on which or times at which premises are or will be open for the supplying of appliances will not, or no longer meet, the needs of—

- (a) people in the neighbourhood; or
- (b) other likely users of the NHS appliance contractor's premises,

for the supply of appliances, it may carry out an assessment as to whether to issue a direction requiring the NHS appliance contractor to provide pharmaceutical services at the premises at set times and on set days (which may include Christmas Day, Good Friday, Easter Sunday and bank holidays).

(2) Before concluding the assessment under sub-paragraph (1) the Local Health Board must—

- (a) give notice to the NHS appliance contractor of any proposed changes to the days on which or times at which the premises are to be open; and
- (b) allow him or her 60 days within which to make written representations to the Local Health Board about the proposed changes.

(3) After considering any representations made in accordance with sub-paragraph (2)(b), the Local Health Board must—

- (a) issue a direction (which will replace any existing direction) which meets the requirements of sub-paragraphs (4) and (5); or
- (b) confirm any existing direction in respect of the days on which and the times at which the NHS appliance contractor must provide pharmaceutical services at the premises, provided that the existing direction, whether issued under this Schedule or Schedule 2A to the 1992 Regulations, would meet the requirements of sub-paragraphs (4) and (5) if it were issued under this paragraph; or
- (c) either—
 - (i) revoke (without replacing it) any existing direction in respect of the days on which and the times at which the NHS appliance contractor must provide pharmaceutical services at the premises, whether issued under this Schedule or Schedule 2A to the 1992 Regulations, or
 - (ii) in a case where there is no existing direction, issue no direction,

in which case, by virtue of paragraph 12(1)(a), the premises must be open for not less than 30 hours each week.

(4) Where a Local Health Board issues a direction under sub-paragraph (3) in respect of premises that are to be required to be open—

- (a) for more than 30 hours each week, it must set out in that direction—
 - (i) the total number of hours each week for which the NHS appliance contractor must provide pharmaceutical services at the premises, and
 - (ii) as regards the additional hours for which the NHS appliance contractor is to provide pharmaceutical services, the days on which and the times at which he or she is required to provide those services during those additional hours,

but it must not set out in that direction the days on which or times at which the NHS appliance contractor is to provide pharmaceutical services during hours which are not additional hours; or

- (b) for less than 30 hours each week, it must set out in that direction the days on which and times at which pharmaceutical services are to be provided at those premises.

(5) The Local Health Board must not issue a direction under sub-paragraph (3) that has the effect simply of requiring premises to be open for 30 hours each week on set days and at set times (that is, the direction must have the effect of requiring premises to be open for either more or less than 30 hours each week).

(6) The Local Health Board must notify the NHS appliance contractor in writing of any direction issued or any other action taken under sub-paragraph (3), and where it sets new days on which or times at which the NHS appliance contractor is to provide pharmaceutical services at the premises, it must include with the notification a statement of—

- (a) the reasons for the change; and
- (b) the right of appeal of the NHS appliance contractor under sub-paragraph (7).

(7) An NHS appliance contractor may, within 30 days of receiving notification under sub-paragraph (6), appeal in writing to the Welsh Ministers against any direction issued or any other action taken under sub-paragraph (3) which sets new days on which or times at which the NHS appliance contractor is to provide pharmaceutical services.

(8) The Welsh Ministers may, when determining an appeal, either confirm the action taken by the Local Health Board or take any action that the Local Health Board could have taken under sub-paragraph (3).

(9) The Welsh Ministers must notify the NHS appliance contractor of a determination under sub-paragraph (8) and must in every case include with the notification a written statement of the reasons for the determination.

(10) If the days on which or times at which an NHS appliance contractor is to provide pharmaceutical services at the premises have been changed in accordance with this paragraph, the NHS appliance contractor must introduce the changes—

- (a) if he or she has not appealed under sub-paragraph (7), not later than 8 weeks after the date on which he or she receives his or her notification under sub-paragraph (6); or
- (b) if he or she has appealed under sub-paragraph (7), not later than 8 weeks after the date on which he or she receives his or her notification under sub-paragraph (9).

Commencement Information

I176 Sch. 5 para. 14 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Determination of opening hours instigated by the NHS appliance contractor

15.—(1) An NHS appliance contractor may apply to a Local Health Board in writing with 90 days' notice for it to change the days on which or times at which he or she is obliged to provide pharmaceutical services at his or her premises, in a way that—

- (a) reduces the total number of hours for which the NHS appliance contractor is obliged to provide pharmaceutical services each week; or
- (b) keeps that total number of hours the same.

(2) Where an NHS appliance contractor makes an application under sub-paragraph (1), as part of that application he or she must provide the Local Health Board with such information as the Local Health Board may reasonably request in respect of any changes to the needs of the people in the neighbourhood, or other likely users of the premises, for pharmaceutical services that are material to the application.

(3) The Local Health Board must determine an application under sub-paragraph (1) within 60 days of receiving it (including any information required of the applicant in accordance with sub-paragraph (2)).

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: *There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)*

- (4) In determining the application, the Local Health Board must—
- (a) issue a direction (which will replace any existing direction) which meets the requirements of sub-paragraphs (5) and (6) and which has the effect of either granting the application under this paragraph or granting it only in part;
 - (b) confirm any existing direction in respect of the days on which and the times at which the NHS appliance contractor must provide pharmaceutical services at the premises, provided that the existing direction, whether issued under this Schedule or the 1992 Regulations, would meet the requirements of sub-paragraphs (5) and (6); or
 - (c) either—
 - (i) revoke (without replacing it) any existing direction in respect of the days on which and the times at which the NHS appliance contractor must provide pharmaceutical services at the premises, whether issued under this Schedule or the 1992 Regulations, where this has the effect of granting the application under this paragraph or granting it only in part, or
 - (ii) in a case where there is no existing direction, issue no direction, in which case, by virtue of paragraph 12(1)(a), the premises must be open for not less than 30 hours each week.
- (5) Where a Local Health Board issues a direction under sub-paragraph (4) in respect of premises that are to be required to be open—
- (a) for more than 30 hours each week, it must set out in that direction—
 - (i) the total number of hours each week for which the NHS appliance contractor must provide pharmaceutical services at the premises, and
 - (ii) as regards the additional hours for which the NHS appliance contractor is to provide pharmaceutical services, the days on which and the times at which he or she is required to provide those services during those additional hours, but it must not set out in that direction the days on which or times at which the NHS appliance contractor is to provide pharmaceutical services during hours which are not additional hours; or
 - (b) for less than 30 hours each week, it must set out in that direction the days on which and times at which pharmaceutical services are to be provided at those premises.
- (6) The Local Health Board must not issue a direction under sub-paragraph (4) that has the effect simply of requiring premises to be open for 30 hours each week on set days and at set times (that is, the direction must have the effect of requiring premises to be open for either more or less than 30 hours each week).
- (7) Where the Local Health Board is considering taking action under sub-paragraph (4)(a) or (c) (i), it must consult the Local Pharmaceutical Committee before determining the application.
- (8) A Local Health Board must notify the NHS appliance contractor of any direction issued or any other action taken under sub-paragraph (4), and where this has the effect of refusing an application under this paragraph or granting it in part, it must send the NHS appliance contractor a statement setting out—
- (a) the reasons for the refusal or, as the case may be, for granting the application only in part; and
 - (b) the right of appeal of the NHS appliance contractor under sub-paragraph (9).
- (9) An NHS appliance contractor may, within 30 days of receiving a notification pursuant to sub-paragraph (8), appeal to the Welsh Ministers against any action under sub-paragraph (4) which has the effect of refusing an application under this paragraph or granting it only in part.

(10) The Welsh Ministers may, when determining an appeal, either confirm the action taken by the Local Health Board or take any action that the Local Health Board could have taken under sub-paragraph (4).

(11) The Welsh Ministers must notify the NHS appliance contractor in writing of its determination and must in every case include with the notification a written statement of the reasons for the determination.

(12) If the days on which or times at which the NHS appliance contractor is to provide pharmaceutical services at the premises have been changed in accordance with this paragraph, the NHS appliance contractor must introduce the changes—

- (a) if he or she has not appealed under sub-paragraph (9), not earlier than 30 days after the date on which he or she receives a notification under sub-paragraph (4); or
- (b) if he or she has appealed under sub-paragraph (9), not earlier than 30 days after the date on which he or she receives his or her notification under sub-paragraph (11).

Commencement Information

I177 Sch. 5 para. 15 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Clinical governance

16.—(1) An NHS appliance contractor must, in connection with all the services that he or she provides, participate, in the manner reasonably required by the Local Health Board on whose pharmaceutical list he or she is included, in an acceptable system of clinical governance.

- (2) A system of clinical governance is “acceptable” if it provides for—
- (a) compliance with the clinical governance components set out in sub-paragraph (3), and
 - (b) submission of an annual self assessment of compliance (to an approved level) with those clinical governance components via approved data submission arrangements which allow the Local Health Board to access that assessment.
- (3) The clinical governance components comprise of the following—
- (a) a patient and public involvement programme, which includes—
 - (i) a requirement that the NHS appliance contractor should produce in an approved manner, and make available in an appropriate manner, a practice leaflet in respect of each of the premises from which he or she provides pharmaceutical services,
 - (ii) a requirement that the NHS appliance contractor publicises the NHS services that are available at or from the premises from which the NHS appliance contractor provides services,
 - (iii) a requirement that where the NHS appliance contractor publicises the NHS services that are available at or from premises from which the NHS appliance contractor provides services (whether he or she is producing his or her own publicity material or advertising services in material published by another person), the NHS appliance contractor does so in a manner which makes clear that the services are funded as part of the health service,
 - (iv) a requirement that the NHS appliance contractor should undertake an approved patient satisfaction survey annually, in an approved manner, including a requirement to publicise the results of the survey and any appropriate action the NHS appliance contractor intends to take,
 - (v) monitoring arrangements for appliances owed to patients but which are out of stock,

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (vi) an approved complaints system (which meets the requirements of this Part),
- (vii) a requirement that the NHS appliance contractor co-operates appropriately with Local Community Health Council visits and takes appropriate action following the outcome of such visits,
- (viii) a requirement that the NHS appliance contractor co-operates appropriately with any reasonable inspection or review that the Local Health Board or any relevant statutory authority wishes to undertake, and
- (ix) monitoring arrangements for compliance with the Equality Act 2010⁽⁴⁴⁾;
- (b) a clinical audit programme (normally of five days), which includes at least one premises-based audit and one multi-disciplinary audit agreed by the Local Health Board in each financial year;
- (c) a risk management programme, which includes—
 - (i) arrangements for ensuring that all stock is handled in an appropriate way,
 - (ii) arrangements for ensuring that all equipment used in the provision of pharmaceutical services is maintained appropriately,
 - (iii) an approved incident reporting system, together with arrangements for analysing and responding to critical incidents, which comprises of—
 - (aa) a patient safety incident log, and
 - (bb) a near-miss log,
 - (iv) arrangements, including record keeping arrangements, for dealing appropriately and timeously with communications concerning patient safety from the Welsh Ministers, the Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency and the National Health Service Commissioning Board,
 - (v) appropriate standard operating procedures, including standard operating procedures in respect of repeatable prescriptions and providing advice and support to people caring for themselves or their families,
 - (vi) appropriate waste disposal arrangements for clinical and confidential waste,
 - (vii) a clinical governance lead person for each of the premises from which the NHS appliance contractor provides services, who is knowledgeable about both the procedures of the NHS appliance contractor and the other NHS services that are available in the locality,
 - (viii) appropriate child protection procedures, and
 - (ix) monitoring arrangements for compliance with the Health and Safety etc. Act 1974⁽⁴⁵⁾;
- (d) a clinical effectiveness programme, which includes arrangements for ensuring that appropriate advice is given by the NHS appliance contractor—
 - (i) in respect of the provision of appliances in accordance with a prescription form or repeatable prescription, or
 - (ii) to people caring for themselves or their families,
 and arrangements for ensuring that the NHS appliance contractor, when giving advice to any patient on a matter mentioned in paragraph (d)(i), has regard to the details contained in the records maintained under paragraph 9(1)(f) in respect of the provision of appliances and the prescribing pattern relating to the patient in question;

⁽⁴⁴⁾ 2010 c. 15.

⁽⁴⁵⁾ 1974 c. 37.

- (e) a staffing and staff management programme, which includes—
 - (i) arrangements for appropriate induction training for staff, including any locum,
 - (ii) appropriate training for all staff in respect of any role they are asked to perform,
 - (iii) arrangements for the checking of qualifications and references of all staff engaged in the provision of NHS services,
 - (iv) arrangements for identifying and supporting the development needs of all staff engaged in the provision of services as part of the health service including continuing professional development for registered pharmacists and any necessary accreditation in respect of the provision of directed services,
 - (v) arrangements for addressing poor performance (in conjunction with the Local Health Board as appropriate), and
 - (vi) arrangements (which must include a written policy) for ensuring that all staff, including any locum who, arising out of their employment with the NHS appliance contractor—
 - (aa) make what is a protected disclosure within the meaning given in section 43A of the Employment Rights Act 1996⁽⁴⁶⁾ (meaning of protected disclosure) have the rights afforded in respect of such disclosures by that Act, and
 - (bb) provide information in good faith and not for purposes of personal gain to the General Pharmaceutical Council or to a Local Health Board which includes an allegation of a serious nature which they reasonably believe to be substantially true, but disclosure of it is not a protected disclosure within the meaning given in section 43A, have the right not to be subjected to any detriment or to dismissal as a consequence of that act;
- (f) an information governance programme, which provides for—
 - (i) compliance with approved procedures for information management and security, and
 - (ii) submission of an annual self assessment of compliance (to an approved level) with those procedures via approved data submission arrangements which allow the Local Health Board to access that assessment; and
- (g) a premises standards programme, which includes—
 - (i) a system for maintaining cleanliness at the premises from which the NHS appliance contractor provides services which is designed to ensure, in a proportionate manner, that the risk to people at the premises of healthcare acquired infection is minimised, and
 - (ii) arrangements for there to be a clear separation between the areas of the premises which are an appropriate healthcare environment (where patients receive NHS services) and those areas that are a non-healthcare environment.

Commencement Information

I178 Sch. 5 para. 16 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

⁽⁴⁶⁾ 1996 c. 18; section 43A was inserted by section 1 of the Public Interest Disclosure Act 1998 (c. 23). See also section 43K(1)(c) of the Employment Rights Act 1996 which extends the meaning of “worker” for the Part of that Act that deals with protected disclosures so that it covers all individuals who provide pharmaceutical services in accordance with arrangements made by a Local Health Board under section 80 of the 2006 Act.

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

Professional Standards

17. An NHS appliance contractor must provide pharmaceutical services and exercise any professional judgment in connection with the provision of such services in conformity with the standards generally accepted in the pharmaceutical profession.

Commencement Information

I179 Sch. 5 para. 17 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Inducements

18.—(1) Neither an NHS appliance contractor nor any person employed or engaged by an NHS appliance contractor must give, promise or offer to any person any gift or reward (whether by way of a share of or dividend on the profits of the business or by way of discount or rebate or otherwise) as an inducement to or in consideration of his or her presenting an order for appliances on a prescription form or repeatable prescription.

(2) Promising, offering or providing a home delivery service is not a “gift or reward” for the purposes of sub-paragraph (1).

(3) Neither an NHS appliance contractor nor any person employed or engaged by an NHS appliance contractor may accept or receive any gift or reward in respect of only—

- (a) providing contact details of alternative NHS pharmacists or NHS appliance contractors pursuant to paragraph 9(2)(b), 10(4) or 11(1)(b); or
- (b) referring a prescription form or repeatable prescription to another NHS appliance contractor or NHS pharmacist pursuant to paragraph 9(2)(a) or 11(1)(a) and providing no additional service in connection with the item on that prescription.

Commencement Information

I180 Sch. 5 para. 18 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Duty to provide information about fitness to practise matters as they arise

19.—(1) Subject to paragraph 20, an NHS appliance contractor, and where the NHS appliance contractor is a body corporate every director of the body corporate, must, within 7 days of its occurrence, inform the Local Health Board in writing if the NHS appliance contractor or a director—

- (a) is convicted of any criminal offence in the United Kingdom;
- (b) is bound over following a criminal conviction in the United Kingdom;
- (c) accepts a police caution in the United Kingdom;
- (d) has, in summary proceedings in Scotland in respect of an offence, been the subject of an order discharging him or her absolutely (without proceeding to conviction);
- (e) has accepted and agreed to pay either a procurator fiscal fine under section 302 of the Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1995⁽⁴⁷⁾ (fixed penalty: conditional offer by procurator fiscal) or a penalty under section 115A of the Social Security Administration Act 1992⁽⁴⁸⁾ (penalty as alternative to prosecution);

⁽⁴⁷⁾ 1995 c. 46.

⁽⁴⁸⁾ 1992 c. 5.

- (f) is convicted elsewhere of an offence, or what would constitute a criminal offence if committed in England and Wales;
- (g) is charged in the United Kingdom with a criminal offence, or is charged elsewhere with an offence which, if committed in England and Wales, would constitute a criminal offence;
- (h) is notified by any licensing, regulatory or other body of the outcome of any investigation into his or her professional conduct, and there is a finding against him or her;
- (i) becomes the subject of any investigation into his or her professional conduct by any licensing, regulatory or other body;
- (j) becomes subject to an investigation into his or her professional conduct in respect of any current or previous employment, or is notified of the outcome of any such investigation and any finding against him or her;
- (k) becomes the subject of any investigation by the NHS Business Services Authority in relation to fraud;
- (l) becomes the subject of any investigation by another Local Health Board or equivalent body, which might lead to the removal from a relevant list; or
- (m) is removed, contingently removed or suspended from, refused admission to, or conditionally included in, a relevant list on fitness to practise grounds,

and if so, the NHS appliance contractor must give details of any investigation or proceedings which were or are to be brought, including the nature of the investigation or proceedings, where and approximately when that investigation or those proceedings took place or are to take place, and any outcome.

(2) Subject to paragraph 20, if a person to whom paragraph (1) applies is, or was at the time of the originating events, a director of a body corporate, the person must in addition inform the Local Health Board within 7 days if any such body corporate—

- (a) is convicted of any criminal offence in the United Kingdom;
- (b) is convicted elsewhere of an offence, or what would constitute a criminal offence if committed in England and Wales;
- (c) is charged in the United Kingdom with a criminal offence, or is charged elsewhere with an offence which, if committed in England and Wales, would constitute a criminal offence;
- (d) is notified by any licensing, regulatory or other body of the outcome of any investigation into its provision of professional services, and there is a finding against the body corporate;
- (e) becomes the subject of any investigation into its provision of professional services by any licensing, regulatory or other body;
- (f) becomes the subject of any investigation in relation to any fraud or is notified of the outcome of such an investigation where it is adverse;
- (g) becomes the subject of any investigation by another Local Health Board or equivalent body, which might lead to its removal from a relevant list; or
- (h) is removed, contingently removed or suspended from, refused admission to, or conditionally included in a relevant list on fitness to practise grounds,

and if so, that person must give the name and registered office of the body corporate and details of any investigation or proceedings which were or are to be brought, including the nature of the investigation or proceedings, where and approximately when that investigation or those proceedings took place or are to take place, and any outcome.

(3) A person to whom sub-paragraph (1) or (2) applies must consent to a request being made by the Local Health Board to any employer or former employer or licensing or regulatory body in the

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

United Kingdom or elsewhere, for information relating to a current investigation, or an investigation where the outcome was adverse.

Commencement Information

I181 Sch. 5 para. 19 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Home Local Health Board of bodies corporate

20. Where an NHS appliance contractor is a body corporate with a registered office in England and Wales, the information to be provided under paragraphs 19 and 23(3) to (6) may be provided instead to a home Local Health Board (as defined in regulation 46). When the NHS appliance contractor provides the information to its home Local Health Board, it must also provide the home Local Health Board with details of all the other Local Health Boards in whose pharmaceutical lists the NHS appliance contractor is included.

Commencement Information

I182 Sch. 5 para. 20 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Complaints

21. An NHS appliance contractor must have in place arrangements which comply with the requirements of the National Health Service (Concerns, Complaints and Redress Arrangements) (Wales) Regulations 2011, for the handling and consideration of any concerns or complaints about a matter connected with the provision of pharmaceutical services by the NHS appliance contractor.

Commencement Information

I183 Sch. 5 para. 21 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Directed Services

22. An NHS appliance contractor with whom a Local Health Board makes an arrangement for the provision of any directed services must comply with the terms and conditions of the arrangement.

Commencement Information

I184 Sch. 5 para. 22 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Information to be supplied

23.—(1) An NHS appliance contractor must give written notice to the Local Health Board on whose pharmaceutical list he or she is included within 28 days (or if this is impracticable, as soon as practicable thereafter) of—

- (a) any occurrence requiring a change in the information recorded about the NHS appliance contractor in the pharmaceutical list which the NHS appliance contractor has not otherwise notified to the Local Health Board in accordance with these Regulations;

- (b) in the case of an NHS appliance contractor who is an individual, any change of his or her private address; and
- (c) in the case of an NHS appliance contractor that is a body corporate, any change to the address of its registered office.

(2) An NHS appliance contractor must give the Local Health Board, if it so requests, the name of any registered pharmacist employed by the NHS appliance contractor who is responsible for dispensing a particular prescription.

(3) Subject to sub-paragraph (6), an NHS appliance contractor that is a body corporate must give notice in writing to the Local Health Board within 28 days (or if this is impractical, as soon as practicable thereafter) of any changes to the names and addresses of its directors.

(4) Subject to sub-paragraph (6), if an NHS appliance contractor that is a body corporate appoints a director or superintendent that was not listed on the NHS appliance contractor's application for inclusion in a pharmaceutical list, the NHS appliance contractor must give notice in writing to the Local Health Board within 28 days (or if this is impracticable, as soon as practicable thereafter) of the fitness to practice information about that person.

(5) Subject to sub-paragraph (6), an NHS appliance contractor or the director or superintendent of an NHS appliance contractor that is a body corporate must inform the Local Health Board—

- (a) if he or she, or a body corporate of which he or she is a director or superintendent, applies to be included in any of another Local Health Board's NHS performers or providers lists, and of the outcome of any such application; and
- (b) if he or she becomes a director or superintendent of a body corporate which is on any of another Local Health Board's NHS performers or providers list, or which applies to be included in such a list, and the outcome of any such application.

(6) Where an NHS appliance contractor is a body corporate with a registered office in Wales, the information to be provided under sub-paragraphs (3) to (5) may be provided only to the Local Health Board in whose area that registered office is located, if the NHS appliance contractor also provides that Local Health Board with details of all the other Local Health Boards in whose pharmaceutical lists it is included, and in these circumstances that Local Health Board must pass the information on to any other Local Health Board—

- (a) in whose pharmaceutical list the NHS appliance contractor is included; or
- (b) to whom the NHS appliance contractor makes an application to be included in its pharmaceutical list, that requests it.

(7) In this paragraph, "NHS performers or providers list" (*"rhestr cyflawnwyr neu ddarparwyr GIG"*) means—

- (a) a pharmaceutical list; or
- (b) a list maintained of approved performers or providers of primary medical, dental or ophthalmic services.

Commencement Information

1185 Sch. 5 para. 23 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Withdrawal from pharmaceutical lists

24. Where an NHS appliance contractor intends to withdraw from the pharmaceutical list in respect of particular premises, the NHS appliance contractor must notify the Local Health Board of this at least three months in advance of that date unless it is impracticable for the NHS appliance

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

contractor to do so in which case the NHS appliance contractor must notify the Local Health Board as soon as it is practicable to do so.

Commencement Information

I186 Sch. 5 para. 24 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Charges for appliances

25. Subject to regulations made under section 121 of the 2006 Act, all appliances provided under these terms of service must be provided free of charge.

Commencement Information

I187 Sch. 5 para. 25 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Inspections and access to information

26.—(1) An NHS appliance contractor must allow persons authorised in writing by the Local Health Board to enter and inspect any premises he or she uses for the provision of pharmaceutical services at any reasonable time, for the purposes of—

- (a) ascertaining whether or not the NHS appliance contractor is complying with the requirements of this Schedule;
- (b) auditing, monitoring and analysing—
 - (i) the provision made by the NHS appliance contractor, in the course of providing pharmaceutical services, for patient care and treatment including any arrangement made with a person in respect of provision of appliances, and
 - (ii) the management by the NHS appliance contractor of the pharmaceutical services he or she provides,

where the conditions in sub-paragraph (2) are satisfied.

(2) The conditions are that—

- (a) reasonable notice of the intended entry has been given;
- (b) the Local Pharmaceutical Committee for the area where the premises are situated have been invited to be present at the inspection, where this is requested by the NHS appliance contractor;
- (c) the person authorised in writing carries written evidence of his or her authorisation, which he or she produces on request; and
- (d) he or she does not enter any part of the premises used solely as residential accommodation without the consent of the resident.

(3) An NHS appliance contractor must, at the request of the Local Health Board or of a person authorised in writing mentioned in sub-paragraph (1), allow it or him or her access to any information which it or he or she reasonably requires—

- (a) for the purposes mentioned in sub-paragraph (1); or
- (b) in the case of the Local Health Board, in connection with its functions that relate to pharmaceutical services.

Commencement Information

I188 Sch. 5 para. 26 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

SCHEDULE 6

Regulation 5

Terms of service for doctors providing pharmaceutical services

Interpretation

1. In this Schedule, drugs or appliances are to be taken to be requested or provided in accordance with a repeatable prescription even if the person who wishes to obtain pharmaceutical services does not present that prescription, as long as—

- (a) the doctor has that prescription in his or her possession; and
- (b) that person presents, or the doctor has in his or her possession, an associated batch issue.

Commencement Information

I189 Sch. 6 para. 1 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Incorporation of provisions

2. Any provisions of the following affecting the rights and obligations of doctors who provide pharmaceutical services form part of the terms of service—

- (a) the Regulations;
- (b) the Drug Tariff in so far as it lists drugs and appliances for the purposes of section 80 of the 2006 Act (arrangements for pharmaceutical services);
- (c) so much of Part II of the National Health Service (Service Committees and Tribunal) Regulations 1992 as relates to—
 - (i) investigations made by the pharmaceutical discipline committee and the joint discipline committee and action which may be taken by the Local Health Board as a result of such investigations, and,
 - (ii) appeals to the Welsh Ministers from decisions of the Local Health Board; and
- (d) so much of regulation 29 of the Community Health Councils (Constitution, Membership and Procedures) (Wales) Regulations 2010⁽⁴⁹⁾ (entry and inspection of premises) as relate to the entry and inspection of premises either owned by the dispensing doctor or where pharmaceutical services are provided by him or her.

Commencement Information

I190 Sch. 6 para. 2 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

⁽⁴⁹⁾ S.I. 2010/288 (W.37).

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

Persons duly authorised to dispense on behalf of dispensing doctors

3. Where this Schedule imposes a requirement on a dispensing doctor in respect of an activity which he or she has duly authorised another person to undertake, if that other person undertakes that activity instead of the dispensing doctor—

- (a) that other person must comply with that requirement; and
- (b) that dispensing doctor must secure compliance with that requirement by that other person,

and references in this Schedule to a dispensing doctor are to be construed accordingly.

Commencement Information

I191 Sch. 6 para. 3 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Dispensing of drugs and appliances ordered by another prescriber

4.—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, where any person presents to a dispensing doctor a prescription form which contains—

- (a) an order for drugs, not being Scheduled drugs, or for appliances, not being restricted availability appliances, signed by a prescriber other than the dispensing doctor;
- (b) an order for a drug specified in Schedule 2 to the Prescription of Drugs Regulations (drugs or medicines to be ordered only in certain circumstances), signed by a prescriber other than the dispensing doctor, and including the reference “SLS”; or
- (c) an order for a restricted availability appliance, signed by a prescriber other than the dispensing doctor and including the reference “SLS”,

and the dispensing doctor is authorised or required by virtue of regulation 20 (arrangements for the provision of pharmaceutical services by doctors) of these Regulations to provide the drugs or appliances so ordered, he or she must, with reasonable promptness, provide the drugs so ordered, and such of the appliances so ordered as he or she supplies in the normal course of his or her practice or business.

(2) Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, where—

- (a) any person presents to a dispensing doctor a non-electronic repeatable prescription which contains—
 - (i) an order for drugs, not being Scheduled drugs or controlled drugs within the meaning of the Misuse of Drugs Act 1971, other than a drug which is for the time being specified in Schedule 4 or 5 to the Misuse of Drugs Regulations 2001 (which relate to controlled drugs excepted from certain prohibitions under the Regulations), signed by a prescriber other than the dispensing doctor who is a repeatable prescriber;
 - (ii) an order for a drug specified in Schedule 2 to the Prescription of Drugs Regulations, not being a controlled drug within the meaning of the Misuse of Drugs Act 1971, other than a drug which is for the time being specified in Schedule 4 or 5 to the Misuse of Drugs Regulations 2001, signed by a prescriber other than the dispensing doctor who is a repeatable prescriber and including the reference “SLS”;
 - (iii) an order for appliances, not being restricted availability appliances, signed by a prescriber other than the dispensing doctor who is a repeatable prescriber; or
 - (iv) an order for a restricted availability appliance, signed by a prescriber other than the dispensing doctor who is a repeatable prescriber, and including the reference “SLS”,

and also presents an associated batch issue; or

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) the dispensing doctor receives an electronic repeatable prescription which contains an order of a kind specified in paragraph (a)(i) to (iv) and—
- (i) any person requests the provision of drugs or appliances in accordance with that repeatable prescription, or
 - (ii) the dispensing doctor has previously arranged with the patient that he or she will dispense that repeatable prescription on receipt,
- and the dispensing doctor is authorised or required by regulation 20 to provide the drugs or appliances so ordered, the dispensing doctor must, with reasonable promptness, provide the drugs so ordered, and such of the appliances so ordered as he or she supplies in the normal course of his or her practice or business.
- (3) For the purposes of this paragraph, a non-electronic repeatable prescription for drugs or appliances will be taken to be presented even if the person who wishes to obtain the drugs or appliances does not present that prescription, where—
- (a) the dispensing doctor has that prescription in his or her possession; and
 - (b) that person presents, or the dispensing doctor has in his or her possession, an associated batch issue.
- (4) Drugs and listed appliances provided under this paragraph must be provided in a suitable container.

Commencement Information

I192 Sch. 6 para. 4 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Dispensing of drugs and appliances ordered by the dispensing doctor

5. In circumstances where paragraph 4 does not apply and subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, where a dispensing doctor is authorised or required by virtue of Part 5 of these Regulations to provide drugs or appliances to a person, the dispensing doctor must—

- (a) record an order for the provision of any drugs or appliances which are needed for the treatment of the patient on a prescription form completed in accordance with a GMS contract which gives effect to paragraph 39 of Schedule 6 to the GMS Regulations (other contract terms: prescribing);
- (b) provide those drugs or appliances in a suitable container;
- (c) provide for the patient a drug specified in Schedule 2 to the Prescription of Drugs Regulations only where the conditions in paragraph 42(2) of Schedule 6 to the GMS Regulations (restrictions on prescribing by medical practitioners) are satisfied; and
- (d) provide for the patient a restricted availability appliance only if the patient is a person, or it is for a purpose, specified in the Drug Tariff.

Commencement Information

I193 Sch. 6 para. 5 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Preliminary matters before providing ordered drugs or appliances

6. Before providing drugs or listed appliances recorded on a prescription form in accordance with paragraph 4, or in the circumstances set out in paragraph 7—

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) the dispensing doctor must ask any person who makes a declaration that the patient does not have to pay the charges specified in regulation 4(1) of the Charges Regulations (supply of drugs and appliances by doctors) by virtue of either—
- (i) entitlement to an exemption under regulation 8(1) of the Charges Regulations (exemptions), or
 - (ii) entitlement to remission of charges under regulation 5 of the Remission of Charges Regulations (entitlement to full remission and payment),
- to produce satisfactory evidence of such entitlement, unless the declaration is in respect of entitlement to exemption by virtue of regulation 8 of the Charges Regulations or in respect of remission by virtue of regulation 5(1)(e) or 5(2)(e) or (f) of the Remission of Charges Regulations, and at the time of the declaration the dispensing doctor already has such evidence available to him or her; and
- (b) if no satisfactory evidence, as required by sub-paragraph (a) is produced to the dispensing doctor, the dispensing doctor must endorse the form on which the declaration is made to that effect.

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C3** Sch. 6 para. 6 applied (with modifications) (10.5.2013) by S.I. 2004/478, **Sch. 6 para. 49(8)** (as substituted by The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/898), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 7 para. 4(3)(c)**)

Commencement Information

- I194** Sch. 6 para. 6 in force at 10.5.2013, see **reg. 1(2)**

Provision of Scheduled drugs

7.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraph (2), a dispensing doctor must not provide for a patient any Scheduled drug, except that, where the dispensing doctor or an independent prescriber has ordered a drug which has an appropriate non-proprietary name either by the name or by its formula, he or she may provide a drug which has the same specification notwithstanding that it is a Scheduled drug (but, in the case of a drug which combines more than one drug, only if the combination has an appropriate non-proprietary name).

(2) Nothing in this Schedule prevents a dispensing doctor providing, otherwise than under pharmaceutical services, a Scheduled drug or a restricted availability appliance for a patient.

Commencement Information

- I195** Sch. 6 para. 7 in force at 10.5.2013, see **reg. 1(2)**

Refusal to provide drugs or appliances ordered

8.—(1) A dispensing doctor may refuse to provide the drugs or appliances ordered on a prescription form or repeatable prescription where—

- (a) the dispensing doctor reasonably believes that it is not a genuine order for the person named on the prescription form or the repeatable prescription (for example, because the dispensing doctor reasonably believes that it has been stolen or forged); or
- (b) it appears to the dispensing doctor that there is an error on the prescription form or on the repeatable prescription or its associated batch issue (including a clinical error made by

the prescriber), or that, in the circumstances, providing the drugs or appliances would be contrary to the dispensing doctor's clinical judgement.

(2) A dispensing doctor may refuse to provide the drugs or appliances ordered on a prescription form or repeatable prescription, or which he or she is otherwise authorised or required to provide by virtue of regulation 20, where—

- (a) the dispensing doctor or other persons on the premises are subjected to or threatened with violence by the person presenting the prescription or repeatable prescription, or by any person accompanying that person; or
- (b) the person presenting the prescription form or repeatable prescription, or any other person accompanying that person, commits or threatens to commit a criminal offence.

(3) A dispensing doctor must refuse to provide drugs or appliances ordered on a repeatable prescription where—

- (a) the dispensing doctor has no record of that prescription;
- (b) it is not signed by a repeatable prescriber;
- (c) to do so would not be in accordance with any intervals specified in the prescription;
- (d) it would be the first time a drug or appliance had been provided pursuant to the prescription and the prescription was signed more than 6 months previously;
- (e) if the repeatable prescription was signed more than one year previously;
- (f) the expiry date on the repeatable prescription has passed; or
- (g) where the dispensing doctor has been informed by the repeatable prescriber that the prescription is no longer required.

(4) Where the patient requests the supply of drugs or appliances ordered on a repeatable prescription (other than on the first occasion that the patient makes such a request), a dispensing doctor may only provide the drugs or appliances ordered if he or she is satisfied—

- (a) that the patient to whom the prescription relates—
 - (i) is taking or using, and is likely to continue to take or use, the drug or appliance appropriately, and
 - (ii) is not suffering from any side effects of the treatment which indicates the need or desirability of reviewing the patient's treatment;
- (b) that the medication regimen of the patient to whom the prescription relates has not altered in a way that indicates the need or desirability of reviewing the patient's treatment; and
- (c) that there have been no changes to the health of the patient to whom the prescription relates which indicate the need or desirability of reviewing the patient's treatment.

Commencement Information

I196 Sch. 6 para. 8 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Fees and charges

9.—(1) The terms of a GMS contract giving effect to regulation 24 of, and Schedule 5 to, the GMS Regulations (fees and charges) apply in respect of the provision of any drugs or appliances by a dispensing doctor as they apply in relation to prescriptions for drugs and appliances.

(2) Where a dispensing doctor provides a drug or appliance under pharmaceutical services or provides any additional service associated with the dispensing of such drugs and appliances—

- (a) in accordance with this Schedule or an agreement with the Local Health Board; and

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) had the drug, appliance or additional service been provided by a contractor providing dispensing services under a GMS contract, the contractor would have been entitled by, by virtue of directions given by the Welsh Ministers under section 45 of the 2006 Act (GMS contracts: payments), to a payment—
- (i) in respect of the drug or appliance; or
 - (ii) in respect of the additional service provision,
- the Local Health Board will credit the dispensing doctor with the payment.

Commencement Information

I197 Sch. 6 para. 9 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Complaints and concerns

10.—(1) Where a dispensing doctor—

- (a) is a GMS contractor, or is engaged or employed by a GMS contractor, the complaints procedure established in accordance with the terms of a GMS contract which give effect to paragraphs 89A and 90 of Schedule 6 to the GMS Regulations (concerns and complaints);
- (b) is an APMS contractor, or is engaged or employed by an APMS contractor, the complaints procedure established by the relevant APMS contract to deal with complaints in relation to the provision of primary medical services;
- (c) is employed or engaged by a Local Health Board for the purposes of providing services within an LHBMS practice, the complaints procedure established by that LHBMS practice to deal with complaints in relation to the provision of primary medical services,

applies in relation to any matter reasonably connected with the provision of pharmaceutical services as it applies as respects to services provided under that contract or agreement, or within that practice.

(2) Accordingly, a GMS contract which gives effect to paragraph 95 of Schedule 6 to the GMS Regulations (co-operation with investigations) also applies in relation to complaints or concerns notified about such matters.

Commencement Information

I198 Sch. 6 para. 10 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Inspections and access to information

11.—(1) A dispensing doctor must allow persons authorised by the Local Health Board to enter and inspect any premises that he or she uses for the provision of pharmaceutical services at any reasonable time, for the purposes of—

- (a) ascertaining whether or not the dispensing doctor is complying with the requirements of this Schedule;
- (b) auditing, monitoring and analysing—
 - (i) the provision made by the dispensing doctor, in the course of providing pharmaceutical services, for patient care and treatment, including any arrangement made with a person in respect of provision of appliances, and
 - (ii) the management by the dispensing doctor of the pharmaceutical services he or she provides,

where the conditions in sub-paragraph (2) are satisfied.

(2) The conditions are that—

- (a) reasonable notice of the intended entry has been given;
- (b) the Local Medical Committee for the area in which the premises are situated has been invited to be present at the inspection, where this is requested by the dispensing doctor;
- (c) the person authorised in writing carries written evidence of his or her authorisation, which must be produced on request; and
- (d) he or she does not enter any part of the premises used solely as residential accommodation without the consent of the resident.

(3) A dispensing doctor must, at the request of the Local Health Board or of a person authorised in writing mentioned in sub-paragraph (1), allow it or that person access to any information which it or that person reasonably requires—

- (a) for the purposes mentioned in sub-paragraph (1); or
- (b) in the case of the Local Health Board, in connection with its functions that relate to pharmaceutical services.

Commencement Information

I199 Sch. 6 para. 11 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

SCHEDULE 7

Regulation 50

Minor and consequential amendments

The National Health Service (Service Committees and Tribunal) Regulations 1992

1. In regulation 2 of the National Health Service (Service Committees and Tribunal) Regulations 1992⁽⁵⁰⁾ (interpretation)—

- (a) in paragraph (1), in the definition of “chemist”, after the words “has the same meaning as” insert, “NHS appliance contractor and NHS pharmacist”;
- (b) in paragraph (1), in the definition of “Pharmaceutical Regulations”, for the words “National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Regulations 1992” substitute “National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013”; and
- (c) in paragraph (4)(c)⁽⁵¹⁾, for the words “paragraphs 10A and 10B of Schedule 2 to the National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Regulations 1992” substitute “paragraph 33 of Schedule 4 to, or paragraph 21 of Schedule 5 to, the Pharmaceutical Regulations”.

Commencement Information

I200 Sch. 7 para. 1 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

⁽⁵⁰⁾ S.I. 1992/664.

⁽⁵¹⁾ Paragraph (4) was inserted by S.I. 1996/703.

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

The National Health Service (Indicative Amounts) Regulations 1997

2. In regulation 1(2) of the National Health Service (Indicative Amounts) Regulations 1997 (citation, commencement and interpretation)([52](#)), in the definition of “Drug Tariff”, for the words “regulation 18(e) of the National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Regulations 1992 (provisions relating to determinations)”, substitute “regulation 41 (the Drug Tariff and remuneration of NHS pharmacists and NHS appliance contractors) of the National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013”.

Commencement Information

I201 Sch. 7 para. 2 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

The National Health Service (Payments by Local Authorities to Health Authorities) (Prescribed Functions) (Wales) Regulations 2001

3. In regulation 2(2) (prescribed functions of Health Authorities in Wales) of the National Health Service (Payments by Local Authorities to Health Authorities) (Prescribed Functions) (Wales) Regulations 2001([53](#)), for sub-paragraph (d) substitute—

“(d) the provision of appliances which are not listed in Part IX of the Drug Tariff which is published in accordance with regulation 41 of the National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013 (the Drug Tariff and remuneration of NHS pharmacists and NHS appliance contractors)”.

Commencement Information

I202 Sch. 7 para. 3 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

The National Health Service (General Medical Services Contracts) (Wales) Regulations 2004

4.—(1) The National Health Service (General Medical Services Contracts) (Wales) Regulations 2004([54](#)) are amended in accordance with this paragraph.

(2) In regulation 2(1) (interpretation)—

- (a) in the definition of “Drug Tariff”, for “regulation 18” substitute “regulation 41”; and
- (b) in the definition of “Pharmaceutical Regulations”, for “National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Regulations 1992” substitute “National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013”.

(3) In Schedule 6 (other contractual terms)—

- (a) in paragraph 47 (provision of dispensing services)—
 - (i) in sub-paragraphs (4)(b) and (9)(a), in each case for “regulation 12(15) or 13(13)(b) of” substitute “paragraph 6 of Schedule 2, paragraph 13 of Schedule 2 or paragraph 8(3) of Schedule 3 to”, and
 - (ii) in sub-paragraph (9)(b)(ii), for “regulation 9(10) of” substitute “Part 2 of Schedule 3 to” and for “(determination of whether an area is a controlled locality)” substitute “(appeals against decisions determining controlled localities)”;

[\(52\)](#) S.I. 1997/980, as amended by S.I. 2007/1112 (W.117).

[\(53\)](#) S.I. 2001/1543 (W.108), amended by S.I. 2007/1112 (W.117).

[\(54\)](#) S.I. 2004/478 (W.48).

- (b) in paragraph 48 (consent to dispense)—
 - (i) in sub-paragraph (2)—
 - (aa) for “regulations 12 and 13 of” substitute “regulation 24 of and Part 3 of Schedule 2 to”, and
 - (bb) for “regulation 21” substitute “regulation 24”,
 - (ii) in sub-paragraph (4), for “regulation 12(16)” substitute “regulation 24(9)”,
 - (iii) for sub-paragraph (5) substitute—

“(5) Regulation 24 of the Pharmaceutical Regulations will apply as if modified as follows: in paragraph (1) for “to provide pharmaceutical services to patients under regulation 20(1)(b) or (c) (arrangements for the provision of pharmaceutical services by doctors)” there were substituted a reference to the provision of dispensing services to patients under paragraph 47.”
 - (iv) for sub-paragraph (6) substitute—

“(6) Part 3 of Schedule 2 will apply as if modified as follows: in paragraph 8(1) (a) (ii) for “dispensing doctor list made under Part 5 of these Regulations” there were substituted a reference to an application under sub-paragraph (1) of this paragraph.”
- (c) For paragraph 49(8)(55) (terms relating to the provision of dispensing services) substitute—
- (8) A contractor providing dispensing services must comply with paragraph 6 of Schedule 6 to the Pharmaceutical Regulations, as if modified as follows—
 - (a) for “paragraph 4”, substitute “paragraph 49(4) of Schedule 6 to the GMS Regulations”;
 - (b) for “dispensing doctor” in sub-paragraph (a) and (b), substitute “the contractor providing dispensing services.”.

Commencement Information

I203 Sch. 7 para. 4 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

The National Health Service (Free Prescriptions and Charges for Drugs and Appliances) (Wales) Regulations 2007

5. In regulation 2(1) of the National Health Service (Free Prescriptions and Charges for Drugs and Appliances) (Wales) Regulations 2007(56), in the definition of “Drug Tariff” for “regulation 18(e) of the National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Regulations 1992 (provisions relating to determinations)” substitute “regulation 41 of the National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013 (the Drug Tariff and remuneration of NHS pharmacists and NHS appliance contractors)”.

Commencement Information

I204 Sch. 7 para. 5 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

(55) Sub-paragraph 8 was substituted by S.I. 2006/358 (W.46).

(56) S.I. 2007/121 (W.11). The definition of “Drug Tariff” was substituted by S.I. 2007/1112 (W.117).

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

The Single Use Carrier Bags Charge (Wales) Regulations 2010

6. In paragraph 1(3) of Schedule 1 to the Single Use Carrier Bags Charge (Wales) Regulations 2010⁽⁵⁷⁾, in the definition of “independent nurse prescriber” for “National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Regulations 1992” substitute “National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013”.

Commencement Information

I205 Sch. 7 para. 6 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

SCHEDULE 8

Regulation 50

Revocations

1. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Regulations 1992⁽⁵⁸⁾.

Commencement Information

I206 Sch. 8 para. 1 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

2. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Amendment Regulations 1993⁽⁵⁹⁾.

Commencement Information

I207 Sch. 8 para. 2 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

3. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services and Charges for Drugs and Appliances) Amendment Regulations 1994⁽⁶⁰⁾.

Commencement Information

I208 Sch. 8 para. 3 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

4. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Amendment Regulations 1995⁽⁶¹⁾.

Commencement Information

I209 Sch. 8 para. 4 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

5. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Amendment Regulations 1996⁽⁶²⁾.

⁽⁵⁷⁾ S.I. 2010/2880 (W.238).

⁽⁵⁸⁾ S.I. 1992/662.

⁽⁵⁹⁾ S.I. 1993/2451.

⁽⁶⁰⁾ S.I. 1994/2402.

⁽⁶¹⁾ S.I. 1995/644.

⁽⁶²⁾ S.I. 1996/698.

Commencement Information

I210 Sch. 8 para. 5 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

6. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Amendment Regulations 1998(**63**).

Commencement Information

I211 Sch. 8 para. 6 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

7. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Amendment Regulations 1999(**64**).

Commencement Information

I212 Sch. 8 para. 7 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

8. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) and (General Medical Services) (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2002(**65**).

Commencement Information

I213 Sch. 8 para. 8 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

9. The National Health Service (General Medical Services) and (Pharmaceutical Services) (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2003(**66**).

Commencement Information

I214 Sch. 8 para. 9 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

10. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2003(**67**))

Commencement Information

I215 Sch. 8 para. 10 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

11. The National Health Service (Amendments concerning Supplementary and Independent Nurse Prescribing) (Wales) Regulations 2003(**68**)).

Commencement Information

I216 Sch. 8 para. 11 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

(63) S.I. 1998/681.

(64) S.I. 1999/696.

(65) S.I. 2002/3189 (W.305).

(66) S.I. 2003/139 (W.11).

(67) S.I. 2003/783 (W.94).

(68) S.I. 2003/2624 (W.252).

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

12. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Amendment) (No.2) (Wales) Regulations 2003(**69**)).

Commencement Information

I217 Sch. 8 para. 12 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

13. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services etc) (Repeatable Prescriptions) (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2004(**70**)).

Commencement Information

I218 Sch. 8 para. 13 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

14. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2004(**71**)).

Commencement Information

I219 Sch. 8 para. 14 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

15. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2005(**72**)).

Commencement Information

I220 Sch. 8 para. 15 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

16. Paragraph 6 of Schedule 1 to the General Dental Services and Personal Dental Services Transitional and Consequential Provisions (Wales) Order 2006(**73**)).

Commencement Information

I221 Sch. 8 para. 16 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

17. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2006(**74**)).

Commencement Information

I222 Sch. 8 para. 17 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

18. Paragraph 1 of Schedule 2 to the National Health Service (Free Prescriptions and Charges for Drugs and Appliances) (Wales) Regulations 2007(**75**)).

(69) S.I. 2003/3236 (W.316).

(70) S.I. 2004/1018 (W.115).

(71) S.I. 2004/1021 (W.118).

(72) S.I. 2005/1013 (W.67).

(73) S.I. 2006/946 (W.95).

(74) S.I. 2006/2985 (W.275).

(75) S.I. 2007/121 (W.11).

Commencement Information

I223 Sch. 8 para. 18 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

19. Regulation 3 of the National Health Service (Miscellaneous Amendments Concerning Independent Nurse Prescribers, Supplementary Prescribers, Nurse Independent Prescribers and Pharmacist Independent Prescribers) (Wales) Regulations 2007(**76**).

Commencement Information

I224 Sch. 8 para. 19 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

20. Regulations 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 of the National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Remuneration for Persons providing Pharmaceutical Services) (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2007(**77**).

Commencement Information

I225 Sch. 8 para. 20 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

21. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2009(**78**).

Commencement Information

I226 Sch. 8 para. 21 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

22. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2010(**79**).

Commencement Information

I227 Sch. 8 para. 22 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

23. Regulation 2 of the National Health Service (Miscellaneous Amendments Relating to Independent Prescribing) (Wales) Regulations 2010(**80**).

Commencement Information

I228 Sch. 8 para. 23 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

24. The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Amendment) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2010(**81**).

(76) S.I. 2007/205 (W.19).
(77) S.I. 2007/1112 (W.117).
(78) S.I. 2009/1491 (W.144).
(79) S.I. 2010/868 (W.90).
(80) S.I. 2010/1647 (W.155).
(81) S.I. 2010/1648 (W.156).

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I229 Sch. 8 para. 24 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

25. Paragraph 2 of Schedule 2 to the National Health Service (Concerns, Complaints and Redress Arrangements) (Wales) Regulations 2011(**82**).

26.The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2011(**83**).

Commencement Information

I230 Sch. 8 para. 25 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

Commencement Information

I206 Sch. 8 para. 1 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I207 Sch. 8 para. 2 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I208 Sch. 8 para. 3 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I209 Sch. 8 para. 4 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I210 Sch. 8 para. 5 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I211 Sch. 8 para. 6 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I212 Sch. 8 para. 7 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I213 Sch. 8 para. 8 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I214 Sch. 8 para. 9 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I215 Sch. 8 para. 10 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I216 Sch. 8 para. 11 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I217 Sch. 8 para. 12 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I218 Sch. 8 para. 13 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I219 Sch. 8 para. 14 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I220 Sch. 8 para. 15 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I221 Sch. 8 para. 16 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I222 Sch. 8 para. 17 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I223 Sch. 8 para. 18 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I224 Sch. 8 para. 19 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I225 Sch. 8 para. 20 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I226 Sch. 8 para. 21 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I227 Sch. 8 para. 22 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I228 Sch. 8 para. 23 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I229 Sch. 8 para. 24 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)
I230 Sch. 8 para. 25 in force at 10.5.2013, see [reg. 1\(2\)](#)

(82) S.I. 2011/704 (W.108).

(83) S.I. 2011/2907 (W.311).

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Regulations)

These Regulations revoke and replace the National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) Regulations 1992 (S.I.1992/662) (as amended) (“the 1992 Regulations”) as the Regulations which, in Wales, govern the provision of pharmaceutical services as part of the National Health Service under Part 7 of the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006.

Part 1 contains introductory provisions.

Part 2 sets out the requirements for each Local Health Board to prepare and maintain for their area—

- (a) pharmaceutical lists of NHS pharmacists and NHS appliance contractors who undertake to provide pharmaceutical services from premises in the area; and
- (b) dispensing doctor lists of doctors who undertake to provide pharmaceutical services from premises in the area.

It also sets out the terms of service, which are the terms on which persons are included in a pharmaceutical or dispensing doctor list and on which they undertake to provide pharmaceutical services as part of the National Health Service.

Part 3 makes provision for a Local Health Board itself, or on application from a Local Medical Committee or Local Pharmaceutical Committee, to determine whether or not a particular area within the area for which the Local Health Board is established is, because it is rural in character, a controlled locality or part of a controlled locality. The significance of a locality being determined to be a controlled locality is that, in certain circumstances, doctors can provide pharmaceutical services to certain of their eligible patients (if those doctors are included in a dispensing doctor list). The procedures that a Local Health Board must follow in determining a question as to whether an area is a controlled locality or part of a controlled locality are set out in Schedule 2 to the Regulations. Rights of appeal to the Welsh Ministers in respect of decisions made by Local Health Boards are set out in Schedule 3.

Part 4 sets out the types of applications in respect of inclusion in or amendment to pharmaceutical lists and the tests which a Local Health Board must apply to determine those applications. Under regulation 8 (applications to be included in or for amendment to a pharmaceutical list) and regulation 12 (applications for preliminary consent and effect of preliminary consent) applications can be granted only if the Local Health Board is satisfied that it is necessary or expedient to grant the application to secure in the neighbourhood in which the premises specified in the application are located, the adequate provision of all or some of the services specified in the application (the necessary or expedient test). In addition, the general position is that if the premises are situated in a controlled locality, the Local Health Board must be satisfied that to grant the application will not prejudice the proper provision of primary medical, dispensing or pharmaceutical services in any locality (the prejudice test). The exception to the general position is where the premises specified in an application are determined, by the Local Health Board, to be in a reserved location (under regulation 11 (locations in controlled localities that are reserved locations)).

Certain applications regarding pharmaceutical lists are not assessed in accordance with the necessary or expedient test or the prejudice test. A person already included in a pharmaceutical list can apply to relocate the premises from which he or she provides pharmaceutical services where the move can be considered to be a minor relocation. Regulation 13 (applications involving minor relocation within a Local Health Board’s area) sets out when a Local Health Board must grant such an application. Similarly, applications that fall within regulation 14 (applications involving minor

Status: Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013. (See end of Document for details)

relocation between neighbouring Local Health Board areas), regulation 15 (applications involving a temporary relocation) and regulation 16 (applications involving a change of ownership) are not assessed in accordance with the necessary or expedient test or the prejudice test. The procedures that a Local Health Board must follow in determining applications under Part 4 are set out in Schedule 2 to the Regulations, and rights of appeal to the Welsh Ministers in respect of decisions made by Local Health Boards are set out in Schedule 3.

Part 5 sets out the applications which doctors can make in order to be able to fulfil the conditions on which they can then make arrangements with a Local Health Board to provide pharmaceutical services to their eligible patients in controlled localities. Doctors must apply for outline consent and premises approval under regulation 24 (outline consent and premises approval) and Local Health Boards must consider such applications in accordance with the necessary or expedient test, the prejudice test and the proximity of the premises from which the doctor wishes to provide pharmaceutical services to nearby pharmacies. A doctor who has been granted outline consent and premises approval may make arrangements with a Local Health Board to provide pharmaceutical services under regulation 20 (arrangements for the provision of pharmaceutical services by doctors). The procedures that a Local Health Board must follow in determining applications under Part 5 are set out in Schedule 2 to the Regulations, and rights of appeal to the Welsh Ministers in respect of decisions made by Local Health Boards are set out in Schedule 3.

Part 6 deals with fitness grounds and inclusion in and removal from pharmaceutical lists. It provides for the deferral and refusal of applications for inclusion in a pharmaceutical list on fitness grounds (regulations 31 and 32) together with an inclusion in a pharmaceutical list being subject to conditions (regulation 33). For certain fitness matters, including where a person has been convicted in the United Kingdom of a criminal offence and has been sentenced to a term of imprisonment of over six months, a Local Health Board must remove a person from a pharmaceutical list pursuant to regulation 35 (removal from a pharmaceutical list for other reasons).

Part 7 deals with payments to NHS pharmacists and NHS appliance contractors. Regulation 41 (the Drug Tariff and remuneration of NHS pharmacists and NHS appliances contractors) provides for the publication of the Drug Tariff, the main statement of the financial entitlements of NHS pharmacists and NHS appliances contractors that sets out the determinations on such matters made by the Welsh Ministers as determining authority. Regulation 42 (Local Health Boards as determining authorities) makes provision for the Local Health Boards to be determining authorities where this is set out in the Drug Tariff. There are also provisions for supplemental matters including overpayments and payments to NHS pharmacists and NHS appliance contractors.

Part 8 deals with miscellaneous matters, including transitional provisions for applications and appeals made under the 1992 Regulations before these Regulations come into force.

The Welsh Ministers' Code of Practice on the carrying out of Regulatory Impact Assessments was considered in relation to these Regulations. As a result, a regulatory impact assessment has been prepared as to the likely costs and benefits of complying with these Regulations. A copy can be obtained from the Department for Health, Social Services and Children, Welsh Government, Cathays Park, Cardiff, CF10 3NQ.

Status:

Point in time view as at 10/05/2013.

Changes to legislation:

There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The National Health Service (Pharmaceutical Services) (Wales) Regulations 2013.